TECHNICAL REPORT SERIES

No. 227

January, 1987

Database techniques for text modelling: the document architecture of British statutes.

M.A. Heather and B.N. Rossiter



Abstract

Text like most real world data of any complexity and volume requires the use of database technology and for economy of implementation the application of generalised Database Management Systems (DBMS). Of the three primary DBMS models, the network, hierarchical and relational, the hierarchical has so far been the most extensively used for text but the relational which has many general advantages shows great promise for textual applications but still lacks proper software. Often text is treated as free text, i.e. independent of its content, but it is necessary to classify text further into data types such as loose-text, short-text, speech-text and whole-text as categories to be recognised on the road from "machine-readable" form to "machine-understandable" form.

A fully worked example of the various levels of modelling needed and their implementations are given for British statutes using the techniques provided by the processors of the generalized database management system SPIRES.

Series Editor: M.J. Elphick

© 1987 University of Newcastle upon Tyne. Printed and published by the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Computing Laboratory, Claremont Tower, Claremont Road, Newcastle upon Tyne, NE1 7RU, England.

Bibliographical details

HEATHER, Michael A.

Database techniques for text modelling: the document architecture of British statutes. [By] M.A. Heather and B.N. Rossiter.

Newcastle upon Tyne: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: Computing Laboratory, 1987.

(University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Computing Laboratory, Technical Report Series, no. 227)

Added entries

ROSSITER, Brian Nicholas. UNIVERSITY OF NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE. Computing Laboratory, Technical Report Series, 227.

Abstract

Text like most real world data of any complexity and volume requires the use of database technology and for economy of implementation the application of generalised Database Management Systems (DBMS). Of the three primary DBMS models, the network, hierarchical and relational, the hierarchical has so far been the most extensively used for text but the relational which has many general advantages shows great promise for textual applications but still lacks proper software. Often text is treated as free text, i.e. independent of its content, but it is necessary to classify text further into data types such as loose-text, short-text, speech-text and whole text as categories to be recognised on the road from "machine-readable" form to "machineunderstandable" form.

A fully worked example of the various levels of modelling needed and their implementations are given for British statutes using the techniques provided by the processors of the generalized database mamagement system SPIRES.

About the author

Michael Heather is senior lecturer in law at Newcastle Polytechnic where he has been responsible for computers and law since 1979.

Nick Rossiter is programming adviser in the Computing Laboratory with particular interests in databases and information retrieval.

Suggested keywords **DATABASE SYSTEMS ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING** INFORMATION RETRIEVAL **RELATIONAL SYSTEMS TEXT DATA MANAGEMENT**

Suggested classmarks (primary classmark underlined)

Dewey (18th):

348.022 001.6442

U.D.C.

340.13

681.322.06

¿licistricalnige spolicità

A Locald Serials

Baranda de la composição As estados de la composição de la composiç

er angles and the first of the control of the contr

And the design of the second s

rente de la composition de la composit La composition de la La composition de la

TENDRADO AMERICA DE CARRO E CAR

CONTENTS

1	INTROD 1.1 1.2	The I	mport	and		of T	Text														•			•	•	•	•	1 1 1
2	2.1 2.2 2.3	FICATI Textu Types Full	al Da of B	ata Free	Type an	es d I	For	· ce	Te	xt	•	•	•		•	•			•	•			•			:	•	2
3	3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5	ONIC T Appli Data Speci Gener SPIRE	cation Model alise alize	ons ls ed :	Text DBMS	S fo	··· yste	ems		•				•		•			•	•		•					•	7 8 9 10
4	UK STA 4.1 4.2	Statu	tory	Tex	κt											•					•			•	•	•	•	17
5		ORY DA Seman Imple 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.2.6	tic M menti Choi Choi Cons Use	Modeling ice ice stru	els a S of of icti the	Un: Key ng F:	RES it Y the ile	Mo	de SPI efi	RE ne	of S S	· Fi	he	S	ta ef	itu in	te it	s io	n	•	•	•					•	19 23 23 25 27 30 31
6	CONCLU	SIONS		•				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	33
AC	KNOWLE	DGEMEN	TS			•			•	•	•	•		•	•	٠		•	•	•				•	•		•	35
вІ	BLIOGR	APHIC	REFER	REN	CES					•				•	•			•	•					•				36
AP	PENDIX	ı.																				•					•	40
																												5.8

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 THE IMPORTANCE OF TEXT

A prime concern for software in advanced information processing is how to handle text. For natural language text is at the core of human communications and information storage. Words form the elementary particles of human understanding. Words have to be handled in a meaningful way by machines in any automatic process intended to interact efficiently with humans. Text is the natural form of expression for knowledge: data held at the level of knowledge in other forms still normally require words for interpretation [Heather & Rossiter 1986] and often for organisation. Thus computer programs require extensive structured comment statements, graphical and tabular representations need captions etc., digital versions of audio or visual materials such as speech, music, pictures, designs, etc usually need some language textual characterisation for storage and retrieval. Even the symbols in mathematics need to be defined in natural language at some stage. Currently the programming languages used in knowledge engineering (such as those of the LISP and PROLOG families) are based on atoms of text as primitives.

1.2 TEXTUAL INFORMATION

Human knowledge is stored and communicated in documents mostly in the form of full text natural language. However textual information systems are difficult to categorize. Classifications made to date tend to relate to a particular task in hand. Thus Sparck Jones and Kay [1973] distinguish fact retrieval from information retrieval; Radecki [1983] emphasizes the distinction between discrete and continuous retrieval systems in developing a fuzzy-set theoretic approach to the subject; Macleod and Crawford [1983] stress the organizational differences between database management systems, document retrieval systems and electronic filing systems.

It is true that text is only one form of knowledge representation, and cannot be isolated from other work on knowledge-based systems. Much of the work around the world today is concentrated on the development of formal methods to represent knowledge. Current work on knowledge formalism can be found elsewhere [IKBS Group 1984]. However most of the world's knowledge is stored in documents in full text natural language form. Any practical knowledge-based or expert system involving any quantity of real world data needs to be able to interact by automatic methods with documents already in existence. This report is concerned with modelling the somewhat amorphous structures to be found in full text for automatic machine handling of such documents.

2 CLASSIFICATION OF TEXT

2.1 TEXTUAL DATA TYPES

As a first attempt to deal with this amorphous nature of text, it is possible to make a classification into various textual data types. There are the two main families of formal language and natural language. These may be further subdivided as in figure 1. While formal non-numeric language is of recent origin, the sub-categories of formal language in figure 1 are well developed in modern computer science. Natural language on the other hand is of much more ancient origin but is still far from being understood by the machine. The sub-classification of natural language in figure 1 into data types is an obvious step towards machine comprehension. For there are differences in the level of knowledge represented by different types of text such as 'loose-text', 'short-text' and 'whole-text'.

Without direct human involvement, computers can only deal with the deeper contents of a discourse through the surface structures to be found in the words of the text [Rossiter & Heather 1986]. In database technology the employment of data-types is normally an operation at the semantic level of the information residing in the data in contrast to data-types in programming which are mainly at the syntactical level and initially were more for the benefit of the compiler/interpreter. Databases can exploit the nature of textual data-types to capture more of the information contained in the discourse. Data-types are the elements of a data model. The data model provides an extra layer of information about the data. With text data it is highly desirable therefore to make explicit in the data model the types of text used. It may be convenient to distinguish the classes of text before describing techniques to model them.

2.2 TYPES OF FREE AND FORCE TEXT

The terminology has not been standardized and 'full text' and 'free text' are used by some writers interchangeably. 'Free text' has no obvious or settled meaning, it may be used to describe the situation where a writer has no other constraints than those of natural language. Other than in this generic sense, it seems better not to encourage the use of 'free text' except perhaps when it is necessary to distinguish it from 'force-text'.

Force-text results from the use of language that is controlled in some manner. This control may be logical as in controlled vocabulary [1]. Or the control may be physical as in fixed length fields.

^[1] The thesaurus and different types of assigned keywords are examples of the well established use of controlled text in computer-based learning packages and in information retrieval. Important distinctions between assigned controlled vocabulary and assigned natural language terms have long been recognized in information retrieval. For instance, see

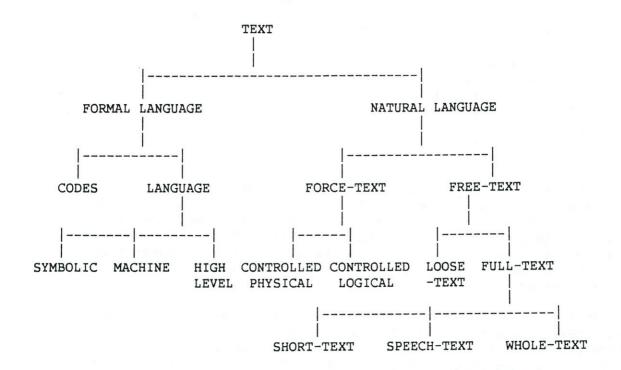


Figure 1. A Classification of Textual Data-types

As machine data processing increases, the proforma (such as application forms for employment, insurance, etc.) are making more use of text which is controlled both physically and logically. Other than in the very special case of poetry, such combined physical and logical control of words was previously only limited to oddities like crossword puzzles. Now the demand for text characters to be entered on coding forms is widespread in business and commerce.

The constraints to be found in force-text can be utilised in a textual database both to describe the content of the words and also for the technical construction of the database. More detail will be given in the implementation for statutes in the second part of this report but a simple example is in the treatment of dates. A CONTROLLED PHYSICAL date might be 23/4/80 which illustrates the point that CONTROLLED PHYSICAL FORCE-TEXT is normally in canonical form. For this example there are of course two possible canonical forms, the English and the American. This degeneracy has to be handled by the database system. It may be possible to resolve any ambiguity

^{[1](}cont'd)[Stevens 1965].

automatically but always at least one further constraint has to be known e.g. that the format is consistent. As a rule of thumb, CONTROLLED PHYSICAL FORCE-TEXT can be found by an exact match with a one pass (mixed-case) string scan. The first move towards CONTROLLED LOGICAL is when ordering is relaxed. So if both the forms 23rd April 1980 and April 23rd 1980 are permitted, it is probably still better to treat these as CONTROLLED PHYSICAL for either form could be found on a one pass substring scan with local contexting. CONTROLLED LOGICAL FORCE-TEXT on the other hand is more a concentration on 'what is said' rather than 'how it is said'. Examples of CONTROLLED LOGICAL representation of dates are 'Easter Monday', 'last Thursday', 'the Queen's sixtieth birthday[1]', or for a range of dates like 'during the reign of Henry VIII'.

Loose-text consists of fragments of full text often to be found as extra words of explanation in a database that is not primarily in full text form. Thus, a personnel or bibliographic database in addition to the text fields of NAME, ADDRESS, AUTHOR, TITLE, etc. may have notes in phrases or clauses which are not in full grammatical sentences. Explanations ancillary to graphs, diagrams and figures often consist of loose-text.

In figure 1, free-text is divided into loose-text and full-text. Full text is a generic term for textual expression at the ordinary knowledge level of human discourse. It comprises the categories short-text, speech-text and whole-text. This is not an exhaustive list and it will be seen later that these categories themselves can be further subdivided.

Short-text consists of an abbreviated form of full text. It is normally achieved by relaxing the strict rules of natural language. The form of communication is not expressly complete. It may take the form merely of suppressing some of the redundancy of language normally provided as a check. Short-text usually relies on knowledge common to the writer and the reader. Syntactical shortening is possible because knowledge of normal forms of expression are common to the average reader of a given language. Semantic curtailment is more complicated however as it assumes a common knowledge of the subject matter. In terms of generative grammars, the semantic short-text lies in the very context sensitive categories. The theoretical foundations of these are not yet very well explored. This makes the processing of short-text at the semantic level more or less impossible at the present time.

In passing it might be noted that the syntactical short-text relies on a common knowledge between the parties of the communication at the semantic level while semantic short-text implies pragmatic

^{[1] &#}x27;The Queen's birthday' is an interesting example of the way natural language can carry together both a constant and a variable to be distingushed as necessary by context whether 'official' or 'personal' and if personal for which sovereign.

co-knowledge. This context-sharing between the communicator and the receiver is beyond the classical information theory of Shannon [1949] which relies on long term ergodic processes to provide the overall independence needed for the application of statistical methods. Short-text needs some meta-signal theory such as proposed by Heine [1984]. That the context of data is part of the data is now recognized as an important principle in software engineering [Hutchinson 1986]. Database techniques can help to provide some "machine awareness" of context. Discussion of this in relation to the present work is described elsewhere [Rossiter 1986b].

However these distinctions in the information-density spectrum of the various types of text are not merely of theoretical interest for they have some quite important consequences in practice. Thus in the UK the use of the teletex system PRESTEL has been smaller than was anticipated for general information but it has become very popular for specialized users. The reason for this divergence may well lie in the characteristics of short-text. Public teletex and videotex have been able to step into a ready made telematic network market place by using domestic television sets as terminal devices but at the price of accepting the constraints. Communication from the user may even be limited to simple numeric keypads and communication to the user is normally restricted by the band widths and the physical format of the domestic television receiver 'window'. With the majority of sets currently available there is a maximum of about 150 words that can be displayed on one electronic page. The information providers on these systems have therefore tended to resort to short-text. For the specialised user a considerable quantity of information can be conveyed in this way particularly where the information is of a differential nature relating to changes, up-dates etc. For the general user however the information in short-text form may be quite unintelligible.

Whole-text on the other hand is the ordinary full and free expression of language in written form and conforms to the accepted rules of such communication. The important difference between whole-texts and loose or short-text is at the semantic and pragmatic levels. Loose-text is used for isolated scraps of information, short-text either communicates information at a shallow level or acts as a mere pointer to a deeper level but whole-text tells the whole story. This wholesomeness comes not from completeness, for it may not be complete but from its precision and level of reliability. Whole-text is information at the level of knowledge. It is a matter of the level of specificity.

It is important to note that it is not just that short-text is short and whole-text is long. The difference relates more to the nature of the contents of a document. An abridgement or abstract may be in either short or whole-text form. Brevity and conciseness are not necessarily synonomous. Often a short-text form may be used because there is neither the time nor intellectual energy available to produce an equivalent succinct whole-text. On the other hand,

speech-text is usually at the level of specificity of whole-text but short-text in form.

The power of human communication increases from left to right in figure 1 across the different types of text while the power of machine communication is in the reverse direction. Thus the present state of human-machine communication has reached about half-way on this spectrum with high-level languages. The aim now is to bring the machine across the divide into natural language comprehension. One of the first steps is to handle these different classes of text. Here we are concerned only with written categories. These need to be integrated with other types such as speech-text and graphics. Indeed other work carried out so far suggests that speech-text is perhaps as broad a category as the more familiar 'high-level' group[1].

2.3 FULL TEXT PROCESSING

There are four principal phases to be considered in the handling of full text in an electronic medium. There is a transitional phase in converting the information from hard-copy documents into machine-readable form. Eventually, most documents may be written specifically for the electronic medium, and this will reduce to some extent logical problems on input. The second phase concerns the structuring of the textual data for systematic storage. The third phase relates to the interrogation and retrieval of information. The last phase involves the composition of the text in its final output form. The state of the art in electronic publishing is probably well represented by TEX [Knuth 1979]. TEX can achieve sophisticated textual structures through defining elementary boxes such as single characters or rectangles which can be amalgamated into lists of boxes representing larger units such as a single page. TEX is orientated towards physical representation of text. Markup languages such as SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language) provide device independence within the physical constraints of traditional document layout [Smith 1986].

SGML follows closely the algorithmic model and notation of TEXTFORM [TEXTFORM User Guide 1981], a powerful text processing package which was devised in the late seventies at the University of Alberta and which has been supported for a number of years as the main text processor at MTS sites including NUMAC. TEXTFORM has been utilized in the practical electronic publishing of this report although certain of the features in this report could not be achieved by automatic methods using TEXTFORM alone.

"Desk-top" electronic publishing should mean that quite ordinary documents can now be produced in a high quality form previously only to be expected from a good professional publisher. This same quality

^[1] Details have been omitted from figure 1 for these large family groups and other specialised text views such as plain-text, clear-text, cipher-text, etc to be found in cryptography. See [Kahn 1963].

is available from the very first draft. Furthermore, effects for different classes of readers can be provided at little extra cost. For example the machine can provide double referencing. The footnote reference on the page can for the sequential reader be achieved without the skill of a human typesetter; while at the same time without the employment of a professional indexer, a full list of references sorted in some lexical order can for the casual reader be separately appended with pointers to the citation in the body of the text. Only the latter is provided in this report and we had to resort to semi-automatic methods to accomplish this. A database approach as advocated in this report could achieve electronic publishing by fully automated means. Also by having in the machine some awareness of the document architecture it is easier to apply meta-rules to deal with problems that TEXTFORM finds difficult to resolve. For instance there is the occasional conflict between where at the end of a page to break the text and where to break the footnote. An example of this can be found at the break of the second page of this report. The TEXTFORM solution to be found at the foot of page 3 would clearly not have been adopted by the human typesetter. It seems that any mark-up language will need database features if it is to avoid the general limitations of an algorithmic model.

In contrast to text processing, present methods in Information Retrieval are mainly limited to considering documents as a collection of unstructured free text. Here we are concerned with the modelling that is required to handle the natural structure that is found in text. While it is necessary to draw upon the methods of Information Retrieval the major emphasis is directed towards the techniques of modern database technology. Electronic Publishing today is concerned with integrating text with other types of data such as numeric, graphic, etc. Such integration requires a structured approach to be applied to the text. The nature of electronic text and methods of handling it will be considered in the next section.

3 ELECTRONIC TEXT

3.1 APPLICATIONS

Initially, computers were used solely for numeric applications by scientists and engineers. Thus, the early versions of languages such as FORTRAN were not designed to handle character strings at all. However, because linguistic forms of expression come more naturally to the human mind than numeric ones, it became necessary for the computer to deal with comment statements, captions, etc., and other forms of loose-text. In business applications, text is more important and COBOL was developed with text fields for use by application programmers. As applications developed for handling natural languages for purposes such as computational linguistics and automatic translation, there was a need for the more powerful tools

as in SNOBOL. All mainstream computer languages now incorporate basic string handling functions. Even comment statements are now recognized as an essential part of good structured software engineering. However, these are examples of loose-text, or at the most short-text. The limited extent to which these forms could represent human thoughts was acceptable because of the limitations of hardware. With the advent of more powerful machines and larger, cheaper storage devices, it has become possible to handle whole-text by automatic means. There is then an immediate I/O problem because of the bulk and the complex structure of whole-text, so that it cannot be held easily in fixed fields or as simple program data. A high level language can only cope with a small amount of text held in main memory. Even on a mainframe more than 0.5 Mbyte at a time soon becomes excessive.

Some versions of BASIC have quite good interfaces for access to permanent data files from within programs but the better programming languages have tended to neglect efficient management of permanent data. More recent extensions proposed for Pascal such as Pascal/R [Schmidt 1977] and RAPP [Connolly 1986] have permanent relational data types indicating a move towards the use of database methods.

Flat file systems alone can handle large amounts of permanent data if the structure is simple. Thus a telephone directory for the 500 million telephone subscribers in the world containing loose-text in fields of name, number, address, etc is well within present technology. On the other hand whole-text data of a much smaller quantity cannot be addressed in data fields in the same way and present commercial full text databases are held and handled as free text with little regard to any structure.

Therefore this combination of complexity and size require database techniques to model the structure and to provide reasonable performance for realistic quantities of text in applications of electronic publishing and in the electronic office. The approach adopted here therefore is from the stand point of data base technology. The emphasis is placed on the means of storage and the two other phases of input and output developed within that framework. The fundamental features of database technology can be applied to text as data. It is necessary therefore to examine the possible data models (including those that may not yet be generally implemented) to assess their applicability for text.

3.2 DATA MODELS

The simplest computer model for textual data is the free text model which penetrates no deeper than the level of 'FREE-TEXT' in figure 1. The free text model treats a collection of text as a continuous byte-stream without internal structure. Searching can be by sequential access or through indexes. Sequential methods are slow. Tests carried out on the Amdahl 5860 (a 12.5 MIPS machine) at NUMAC using the MTS context editor show that sequential searching of

text can be carried out at the rate of 4Mb per CPU second. Thus the search of a large text file of 100Mb would require at least 45 minutes elapsed time with 100 users connected to such a multiple-access system.

Searching by means of indexes is much faster but the use of calculated indexes (by hashing for example) requires a clear prespecification of key values that is not always appropriate for text. Physical indexes are expensive to build. An alternative approach to word indexing in the conventional manner by inverted files is to use associative disks or database machines. Parallel methods now give faster access without the need to go through indexes but require the purchase of specialised hardware [Agosti 1983-4] which can handle typically up to 50Mb. Thus, one solution is to apply the ICL CAFS (Content-addressable File Storage) associative disk [Haworth 1985] together with suitable software such as IDMS/R, a network system with a relational interface. Recent developments in CAFS have increased the storage capacity but secondary sparse indexes may still be needed as well to achieve reasonable performance for files larger than 20Mb [Report on CAFS Usage at Oxford 1985; ICL Computer Users Association 1985]. Even 10Mb requires a 10 second response time and text files of that size without indexes are only recommended when the enquiry load is light [Carmichael 1984]. A better response time is now available with the faster disks of the ICL Series 39 range [Carmichael 1986]. However, CAFS is not available to non-ICL installations and other manufacturers such as IBM do not seem to be following this path. Date [1983] points out that for relational systems, associative disks may well be useful for 'library search' problems, that is complex intra-record queries of the type that are needed for text, but there is only a marginal gain from associative disks in other types of query. Date also states that the hope in database machines is that the gains from parallel execution will outweigh the losses from host/backend communication and warns:

"For offloading to be cost-effective, the amount of work offloaded should be an order of magnitude greater than the amount of work involved in doing the offloading."

This may only be realisable for some types of query. On the other hand, the Japanese Fifth Generation Project does involve the proposed construction of a relational database machine [Moto-oka 1982].

3.3 SPECIALISED TEXT SYSTEMS

In the 1960's retrieval systems for text began to appear [Teskey 1982]. These typically were a suite of programs providing facilities to build indexes using inverted files. These indexes enabled retrieval using Boolean operators on all words and substrings in a text (excluding common words) or by means of a thesaurus. These systems offered various display features such as keyword in context (KWIC). Examples of these systems are STAIRS (IBM), STATUS (Harwell), SPIRIT (France), MISTRAL (Honeywell-Bull), GOLEM (Siemens), and QUOBIRD (Belfast). In the early 1970's more

specialised text retrieval systems became available such as DIALOG (Lockheed's Bibliographic database), MEDLARS (medical literature retrieval system of the US National Library of Medicine), Medusa (Newcastle University retrieval system on MEDLARS data), and LEXIS (full text law retrieval). These systems began to incorporate some modern database management system techniques such as data fields and structures, and data directories and dictionaries.

3.4 GENERALIZED DBMS FOR TEXT

The prime objective of a database management system (DBMS) is to make application programs independent of the physical structure of the data. To achieve this objective, the ANSI/SPARC architecture may be used [ANSI/X3/SPARC Report 1978]. A conceptual schema or model is defined as a global logical definition of the data structure. This schema relates to the internal (physical) definition by a mapping from the logical level to the physical level. The schema is protected from changes at the physical level by adjusting this mapping. Each user has his own view (external schema) of the database which may be restricted. This is achieved by a series of mappings which provide security, logical data independence, etc. [Rossiter 1984]. The schemas are often classified into three main types: hierarchical, network, and relational [Date 1981].

Hierarchical systems became popular as soon as magnetic tapes came into use as data could be easily organised physically in the form of nested trees. With the advent of magnetic disks, more sophisticated physical structures based on hierarchical data structuring have become possible and the ability to design complex systems has increased (e.g. IMS). The specialised text systems referred to above employ a hierarchical form of structure with relatively easy implementation. Hierarchical systems are inadequate for complex commercial data processing because they only allow the modelling of one-to-many relationships.

The network model is more general than the hierarchical model. It allows the modelling of many-to-many relationships. The CODASYL model is a well known example which enables many-to-many relationships to be achieved in a number of ways. Many implementations of it exist (e.g. IDMS), and it has proved applicable to many administrative and commercial areas. To implement, however, a successful application of the network model needs the involvement of professional programming staff even for record retrieval because of the intimate knowledge that is required of the physical structure. In particular network query languages are not suited to iterative searching and this may be the chief reason why the network model has not been used extensively for text. This is not to say that a network text programming initiative is impossible but it would be a fairly major undertaking. Any user interface would always be of very complicated design and there would be the usual network constraint of having to define statically all the relationships. This same conclusion with regard to the network model seems to have been

reached at other text sites. For example it is reported by the Oxford University Computing Service:

"AT OUCS, however, the only true database management system available is IDMS. Constraining textual data to fit this, although feasible, is not an appealing prospect." [Burnard 1985].

The relational model [Codd 1970] on the other hand offers the power of the network model but with a simple and elegant method of data manipulation. In particular, relational systems offer advantages in the ease with which keys can be manipulated and in flexibility in both searching and in dynamically varying the unit of retrieval as users' needs change. However, problems arise with the relational systems that are in use today in handling the free text of the headings and content. A general survey of relational database systems was carried out in 1983 by Schmidt and Brodie [1983] to assess how closely the systems were adhering to the principles laid down by Codd and to compare their capabilities. While the use of text was not of primary interest in their report, it is possible by examining carefully the capabilities of the systems surveyed to extract information on their suitability for textual applications. The results are summarised in the table of figure 2 together with known advances made since the report of Schmidt and Brodie was published.

In relational systems, variable length fields imply variable length records and vice versa for first normal form requires one occurrence of each field per record. Variable length records are possible in other models even with only fixed length fields when it is possible to vary the number of the fixed fields. With text, the extreme variation of record size means that setting the maximum field length at the largest can result in very poor storage utilization. The bulk nature of text therefore means that this wastage can be quite critical and most of the system storage available is occupied with blank space. Systems such as INGRES and ORACLE have introduced facilities such as data compression to deal with the limitation of fixed length records. The compression is usually achieved by the use of a blocking code to represent unused space in the fixed length fields.

The first two columns of figure 2 indicate how well data of markedly varying length can be stored. The first column shows whether variable-length format is available with the standard character field-type which with system overheads can typically be up to 256 bytes in length. The second column shows the same for longer text values typically held in special field-types declared as CHAR(LONG) or MEMO. Column two shows that five systems NOMAD, ORACLE, REVELATION, SQL/DS and SYSTEM R would provide efficient storage for the average textual record size but DBASE3, INGRES and QBE for small records only. The others would require a fixed maximum length to be specified for each occurrence of data, the unused portion of which would be wasted. Column three shows the maximum

Product	Variable field		Max Len Field (bytes)	Field Indexes	Word Indexes	Subsi Sear Faci	
	short strings	long	, Dyces			short strings	long strings
DBASE3	no	yes	4000	yes	no	yes	no
INFO	no	no		no	{ only with non-related		ktension]
INGRES	no*	no*	2000	yes	no	yes	yes
NOMAD	yes			yes	no	yes	
ORACLE	no*	no*	64k	yes	no	yes	no
PRTV	no			yes	no	yes	
QBE	yes	yes	3200	yes	no	yes (also pa	yes atterns)
RAPPORT	no	no (at	1000 NUMAC)	yes	no	yes (with H	
REVELATION	yes	yes		no	no	yes	yes
SQL/DS	no	yes		yes	no	yes	no
SYSTEM R	no	yes	32k	yes	no	yes	no

^{*} however, data compression available

Figure 2. Analysis of Relational Systems for Text

length permitted in the system for any character field.

The fourth column indicates the ease with which data can be located in large files, and nearly all systems provide an indexing facility to assist in this. However, as the fifth column shows, none allow index construction to be programmed by the database designer to the extent that indexes can be built on words contained within the text. Word indexes are essential for most text applications.

Relational systems are in fact not too suited to indexing in the traditional manner using physical addresses for complex data. There

is no real concept of a 'global' index in relational databases. A single index cannot readily be constructed for the various domains in the different relations across the database. On the other hand, the relational approach offers the possibility of logical indexing with the facilities for searching at various levels dynamically. Stonebraker [1986] considers some of the extra facilities that are required by relational systems to be effective in document processing. These include a BREAK operator for creating a new relation to hold the words comprising a document and their position within it and a CONCAT operator to rebuild documents from word indexes. The relation holding the words would act as a logical index to the main text.

The last two columns indicate the ability to search for substrings contained within a textual string, and nearly all systems have this ability for short text fields of up to about 256 characters. However the long text fields of type LONG or MEMO can usually not be searched at all for substrings even in sequential mode. Thus some relational systems have provided variable-length long fields to store text but have not provided adequate word indexing and substring search facilities for these fields. Lorie [1981] of IBM Research San Jose summed up the situation thus:

"Finally, the extensions of data types to support non-formatted data completes the list of enhancements that could convert a classical relational system supporting data processing transactions into a system supporting a much wider class of applications".

Lorie says of the IBM prototype System R:

"the normal maximum size of a field is 254 bytes, but there is a special field type CHAR (LONG) VARYING which allows up to 32767 bytes, but which gives intolerable restrictions and performance penalties in its use".

The same could be said of DBASE3, ORACLE and SQL/DS and for the same reason. Except for the limit of 2000 bytes per text field, INGRES is probably the most promising candidate for providing adequate facilities for text. Not only does it offer the best facilities at present but RTI who provide the product are conscious of the additional facilities required to implement effective full-text relational databases.

The three models of network, hierarchical and relational may be considered as the basic models in use today for practical purposes. However, other models have been proposed usually in order to incorporate more semantic features than can be included in the basic models in an attempt to model more closely the real world. These include RM/T [Codd 1979], the Role Model [Bachman & Day 1978; Bachman 1980], the Basic Semantic Model [Schmid & Swanson 1975], the Chen Entity-Relationship Model [Chen 1976], and the Borkin Semantic Model [Borkin 1979].

General implementations of these models are not available in commercial packages but they are useful for providing a more complete

An extract from the printed version of UK Statutes reproduced with permission of the controller of HMSO Figure 3.

LAND REGISTRATION ACT 1925 (c. 21)

Part VI. ss. 69, 70

created in favour of a purchaser or lessee before the commencement of this Act but which failed to pass or to be created by reason of the omission of such purchaser or lessee to be registered as proprietor of the land under the Land Transfer Acts 1875 and 1897, and shall operate to vest that legal estate in the person so registered as proprietor on his registration, but subject to any mortgage term or charge by way of legal mortgage having priority thereto.

(4) The estate for the time being vested in the proprietor shall only be capable of being disposed of or dealt with by him in manner authorised by this Act.

(5) Nothing in this section operates to render valid a lease registered with possessory or good leasehold title.

Act the contrary is expressed on the register, be deemed to be subject to such of the following overriding interests as may be for the time being subsisting in reference thereto, and such interests shall not be treated as incumbrances within the meaning of this Act, (that is to 70.—(1) All registered land shall, unless under the provisions of this

> Liability of registered land to overriding interests.

(a) Rights of common, drainage rights, customary rights (until extinguished), public rights, profits à prendre, rights of sheepwalk, rights of way, watercourses, rights of water, and other easements not being equitable easements required to be protected by notice on the register;

crown rents, heriots, and other rents and charges (until Liability to repair highways by reason of tenure, quit-rents, extinguished) having their origin in tenure; (*q*)

(c) Liability to repair the chancel of any church;

(d) Liability in respect of embankments, and sea and river walls;

.1 payments in lieu of tithe, and charges or annuities payable for the redemption of tithe rentcharges; (e)

Subject to the provisions of this Act, rights acquired or in course of being acquired under the Limitation Acts, S

The rights of every person in actual occupation of the land or in receipt of the rents and profits thereof, save where enquiry is made of such person and the rights are not disclosed; 8

Rights under local land charges unless and until registered In the case of a possessory, qualified, or good leasehold title, estates, rights, interests, and powers excepted from the effect of registration; (F)

'Words repealed by Tithe Act 1936 (c. 43, SIF 98:5), s. 1, Sch. 9 and with saving by Finance Act 1963 (c. 25, SIF 99:3), s. 73(8)(b), Sch. 14 Pr. VI

or protected on the register in the prescribed manner;

LAND REGISTRATION ACT 1925 (c. 21)

Part VI, ss. 70-72

(j) Rights of fishing and sporting, seignorial and manorial rights of all descriptions (until extinguished), and franchises;

(k) Leases for any term or interest not exceeding twenty-one years, granted at a rent without taking a fine;

to or required for the purpose of giving full effect to the enjoyment of rights to mines and minerals or of property in In respect of land registered before the commencement of mines or minerals, being rights which, where the title was first registered before the first day of January, eighteen search, and user, and other rights and reservations incidental hundred and ninety-eight, were created before that date, and where the title was first registered after the thirty-first day of December, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, were this Act, rights to mines and minerals, and rights of entry, created before the date of first registration:

registrar that any land registered or about to be registered is exempt from land tax, or tithe rentcharge or payments in lieu Provided that, where it is proved to the satisfaction of the of tithe, or from charges or annuities payable for the redemption of tithe rentcharge, the registrar may notify the fact on the register in the prescribed manner.

(2) Where at the time of first registration any easement, right, privilege, or benefit created by an instrument and appearing on the title adversely affects the land, the registrar shall enter a note thereof on the register (3) Where the existence of any overriding interest mentioned in this section is proved to the satisfaction of the registrar or admitted, he may (subject to any prescribed exceptions) enter notice of the same right, or privilege not created by an instrument shall be noted against the title to the servient land if the proprietor of such land (after the or of a claim thereto on the register, but no claim to an easement, prescribed notice is given to him) shows sufficient cause to the contrary.

S. 70 excluded by Leasehold Reform Act 1967 (c. 88, SIF 75:1), s. 5(5)

Dispositions by overriding virtue of 71. Where by virtue of any interest or power which is an overriding interest a mortgagee or other person disposes of any estate, charge, or right in or upon a registered estate, and the disposition is capable of being registered, the registrar shall, if so required, give effect to the disposition on the register.

If before the registration of any freehold or leasehold interest in land with an absolute or good leasehold title any easement, right, or privilege has been acquired for the benefit thereof, then, on such registration, the easement, right, or privilege shall, subject to any entry to the contrary on the register, become appurtenant to the registered

Appurtenances.

41

specification of a subject than can be obtained using the three basic models. So if a more advanced model is employed it is still necessary to map it on to one of the basic models while aiming to retain as much of the semantic detail as possible. The effectiveness of the E-R and Semantic models has been investigated as part of this work and the models of Chen and Borkin[1] will be contrasted later in this report in the application of modelling UK statutes.

In attempting to implement the complex textual structure to be found in an act of parliament, it was found necessary at present to use a hierarchical package and this implementation will now be described in some detail as an experiment in textual data modelling. The standard DBMS employed at MTS sites[2] is the Stanford Public Information REtrieval System (SPIRES) which provides the word indexing which is not yet available in the relational implementations. Some explanation of the way that SPIRES handles text should first now be given.

3.5 SPIRES AND TEXT

SPIRES is a generalised DBMS employing basically the hierarchical model for the structuring of data, but with facilities also to construct network structures of some complexity and provide relational views. It was developed at Stanford University [Schnoeder, Kiefer, Guertin & Berman 1976] and is employed in the RLIN project for storing the bibliographic holdings of several major American universities. Although it is designed to be truly generalised, SPIRES was initially developed for textual applications and thus has most of the facilities that are required in this area. These include variable length records and fields, generous allowances for the maximum lengths of records and fields, string data-type, and versatile index construction which can be controlled or programmed to give indexes on individual words excluding if required certain common words. Searching facilities include matching on complete field values or on partial values. The physical organisation employed in data record structure and in the indexes is B-trees. A review of this access method, which was developed initially by Bayer, and its variants has been made by Comer [Comer 1979]. In SPIRES, long textual strings which would quickly fill the B-tree are removed to a residual data set, leaving just the key and a pointer to the residual set in the B-tree. The effectiveness of such an access method is illustrated by a quoted maximum of five disk accesses for location of a particular record in a file containing a million records [Spires File Definition Manual 1982]. Index records are held completely within a B-tree structure because of their short length.

^[1] See figure 5 for the Chen E-R model and figure 6 for the Borkin Semantic Model.

^[2] For an earlier description of SPIRES and its use at NUMAC, see [Rossiter 1980].

STATUTORY SUBSTRUCTURE	HEX CODE
Act Key No Title of Act List of footnotes, Other headings Preamble Arrangement of sections Arrangement of schedules Centre headings Main text Schedule[s n] Centre headings Explanation of omitted provisions	#0F91 #02 #3F #03 #F0 #61 #F3 #2D+ #5A+ #37 #2E
and a compared by the contraction of the contractio	

Figure 4. Paradigm of UK Statute Structure.

The SPIRES system comprises some six main separate language processors:

- the file definition language used to define the logical structure of a file, its external schemas, its physical design, and its physical indexes;
- the search and display language used to locate and print information, either in sequential mode or via direct access or inverted files;
- the updating language used to change the content of a database;
- the formats language used to read in data to a database which is not in the default SPIRES input format, or to write output in a user-defined output;
- the protocols language used to provide host language control of the session of a user;
- the partial processing language used to provide navigation through the hierarchical structures.

The use of certain facilities which rely on physical relationships to be found in some custom-built text packages are not encouraged in SPIRES because of the nature of its logico-semantic design. Thus distance operators between word positions are not permitted in the primary search language because they are physically rather than logically oriented, and as they can only be applied somewhat arbitrarily they offend against the principle of inclusive processing. Thus the way to search for records with words within a particular proximity of each other is to search for all combined occurences and then to apply the partial processing language under the control of the protocols language to the result stack. This provides a more general method of specifying constraints in a search. This may involve associations between complex entities as may be

determined at run time and those dependent on context sensitive conditions, or involve simpler relationships between words such as those within the same sentence or same paragraph. If the cost of updating and storage overheads is critical, this approach is also much more efficient: word indexes then only need store the record address where a particular word is to be found.

The complexity of text is such that it may be necessary to use extensively any of these features and processors in an implementation on SPIRES. An act of parliament is an excellent example of a complicated structured document and a procedure to implement UK statutes on a computer will now be given in some detail as an illustration of text modelling in a SPIRES data base.

4 UK STATUTES

4.1 STATUTORY TEXT

Statutes promulgated by governments are an important primary legal source. In order to discover the law on a particular topic, the citizen or lawyer needs to be able to find the relevant part of the legal sources. An extract from the printed version of a UK statute is given in figure 3.

A person seeking the answer to some specific point of a legal problem cannot be satisfied with a bibliographic reference. If recourse to an act of parliament becomes necessary, it is in the whole-text that any solution is to be found. This whole-text is divided into numbered sections in the body of the act, or in numbered paragraphs in one or more schedule. These sections and paragraphs may be further divided without limit, and sub-sub-subparagraphs are not uncommon. On the other hand sections and paragraphs may be grouped into higher level parts. Some logical arrangement is usually chosen to determine the ordering and the division between the main body and the schedules. In fact other alternative orderings would often be possible because there are many intra-relationships within the subject matter [Heather 1982]. Thus for example a word or phrase in a section may be defined in some other section in another part of the act or even in another act altogether. Any interdependency may be explicit or by implication. In the extract in figure 3, the effect of section 70 is that the meaning of the word "incumbrance" found elsewhere in the act is qualified negatively by this lengthy description. In order to aid the reader in comprehending any portion of an act, the statutory draftsman provides a complex array of loose-text, short-text, and whole-text employed in the long title, the short title, the preamble, in cross headings, subheadings, cross notes, side notes, marginal notes, etc. [1]. The whole-text is

^[1] This use of text to operate on other text is sometimes referred to as meta-text: see [Zunde 1984].

further qualified or refined in other ways, for instance, in the footnotes[1] or by reference to parallel statutes, or to relevant case law. It is extremely rare for cases to be refered to explicitly in statutes but these may be essential for a full understanding of the effect of any statutory provision. Thus in 1981 [William & Glyn's Bank Ltd v Boland 1981] there was a decision on the effect of section 70(1)(g) in the extract shown from this act of 1925 which has important consequences for occupiers of mortgaged property. This same sub-sub-section is still receiving judicial attention today [Winkworth v Edward Baron Development Co Ltd 1986]. The structured form and the requirement to consult a number of related legal texts makes the use of database technology highly attractive for processing statutes automatically.

4.2 STATUTORY PARADIGM

Parliament enacts about eighty UK statutes every year. There is considerable variation in size and content, but they all adhere to the same basic but complex form. A basic paradigm for an English statute is presented in figure 4. The common form of it has remained the same for several centuries although it has become more elaborate in recent years. The substructure is composed of a set of entity types arranged in a definite pattern for the purposes described above. The printed version uses a variety of type faces and sizes to convey to the reader in an effortless fashion the different effect of these various entities. Figure 4 lists the hexadecimal code corresponding to the type face used for each entity. The plus sign '+' indicates the head of a family of codes. Thus 'Main Text' commencing with code #5A includes about 30 additional codes[2] representing different formatting features.

The aim of this work has been to retain all the information on the printed page presented to the reader, visible in the example in figure 3. The assumption is that the use of different styles and size of type-fonts is necessary for full comprehension of the text. The detail of the formatting forms a study in itself and will not be dealt with in this report. The aim of retaining all the information is achieved by mapping it on to a database structure.

^[1] in the extract shown footnote 6 provides information about the wording in section 70(1)(e).

^[2] The hexadecimal codes in figure 4 map directly onto the standard typesetting styles used by HMSO [HMSO Technical Services 1981].

5 STATUTORY DATA MODELS

5.1 SEMANTIC MODELS

For a full specification of the structure of data, access to the semantic level is required. If the structure is simple, a small range of data types is usually sufficient. Text however because of its amorphous nature usually requires full semantic models to capture completely its structure. Examples are those of Chen and Borkin already mentioned above.

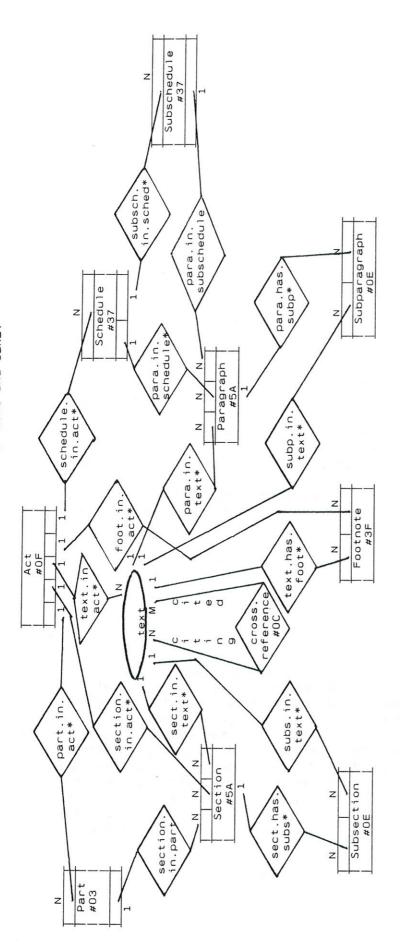
The viewpoint of Chen is that database design is concerned primarily with the occurrence of entities and the relationship between entities. Further analysis of the entities of a statute as given in figure 4 suggest that the following constraints need to be applied:

- An act must contain at least one section[1], and may contain one or more parts.
- If a part occurs in an act, it must contain at least one section.
- A section may contain one or more subsections, which are described by the same type of attributes as the section.
- An act may contain one or more schedules.
- A schedule must contain at least one paragraph, and may contain one or more subschedules.
- If a subschedule occurs in a schedule, it must contain at least one paragraph.
- A paragraph may contain one or more subparagraphs, which are described by the same type of attributes as the paragraph.
 Therefore on applying the principles of Chen, an entity-relationship diagram of a UK statute would be represented in the form of figure 5(a). The particular representation here follows the style enhanced by Howe [1983], together with the further enhancements to handle generalisations advanced by Sakai [1983]. The hexadecimal identifier at each node in the tree structure corresponds to that of the relevant entity in figure 4.

The generic structure defined here is 'text' which is used to represent the specific entity-types 'section', 'subsection', 'paragraph' and 'subparagraph' as one entity-type if required. Its creation enables for instance the 'cross.reference' relationship where one of the occurrences of the entity-types 'section', 'subsection', 'paragraph' and 'subparagraph' may cite any other occurrence of the entity-types 'section', 'subsection', 'paragraph' and 'subparagraph' to be simplified into an occurrence of the 'text' entity-type may cite another occurrence of the 'text' entity-type. Cross-citations are of considerable importance in legal statutory text, about one in five of the 'text' entities cites another 'text' entity in our sample of the law. The average number of references made by each citing 'text' entity is almost two.

^[1] or un-numbered equivalent main text in old statutes.

Figure 5. The Chen Entity-Relationship Model of Statutes: (a) Diagrammatic Representation after Howe and Sakai



Each rectangle names an entity-type, each diamond-shape names a relationship, and the oval names a generalisation. For each one-to-many (1:N) association, i.e. all except 'cross reference' which is many-to-many (N:M): a) a dot within the lower segment of the parent entity (flagged by '1') indicates that the relationship is Notes: 1)
2)

mandatory and that a child entity (flagged by 'N') must occur.

a dot outside the lower segment of the parent entity indicates that the child entity may not occur, the relationship is optional. (q

a dot within the upper segment of the child entity indicates that if the child entity occurs, the relationship is mandatory. () g

a dot outside the upper segment of the child entity indicates that the relationship is optional, even if the child entity does occur.

The N:M association is recursive. The role played on each side of the relationship is shown by the annotations 'citing' and 'cited'. All N:M relationships need to be represented by table-types in the E-R model. is mandatory in that if the child entity A relationship with an alphanumeric name but additionally flagged '*' 3) 4)

not A relationship not additionally flagged '*' is optional in that even if the child entity occurs, it may occurs, it must be linked through the relationship to the parent entity. 5)

The value following # for each entity-type and the 'cross.reference' relationship is its hexadecimal code on be linked through the relationship to the parent entity. Only optional 1:N relationships need to be represented by table-types in the entity-relationship model. 6)

Figure 5. The Chen Entity-Relationship Model of Statutes: (b) Partially-normalized Table-types

Act (year, chapter, title, date, preamble, arrangements, crossnotes, + 14 text.formatting attributes)

Part (part.no, year, chapter, part.headings, part.subheadings, crossnotes, footnotes.to.old.statutes, + 5 text.formatting.attributes)

Section (section.no, year, chapter)

Section.in.Part (section.no, part.no, year, chapter)

Subsection (subsection.no, section.no, year, chapter)

Schedule (<u>schedule.no</u>, <u>year</u>, <u>chapter</u>, schedule.headings, crossnotes, omissions, footnotes.to.old.statutes, + 29 text.formatting attributes)

Subschedule (<u>subschedule.no</u>, <u>schedule.no</u>, <u>year</u>, <u>chapter</u>, subschedule.headings, crossnotes, omissions, footnotes.to.old.statutes, + 29 text.formatting attributes)

Paragraph (paragraph.no, schedule.no, year, chapter)

Para.in.subschedule (paragraph.no, subschedule.no, schedule.no, year, chapter)

Subparagraph (subparagraph.no, schedule.no, year, chapter)

Footnote (footnote.no, year, chapter, footnote.text)

Text {section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph}

Cross.reference (citing.text.id, cited.text.id)

Notes: 1) The underlined attributes comprise the identifier for each table type.

2) The brackets {} define the scope of a generic entity-type.

The complete E-R model requires more detail than the diagram of figure 5(a), in particular information on the attributes of each entity-type and which of these comprise the identifier. Figure 5(b) shows this information for the statute law but it should be noted that many of the tables are not fully normalised. Thus many of the non-identifying attributes such as the text formatting ones can have multiple values for each identifier value. To remove such dependencies through further normalisation would require the creation of more entity-types which would complicate the model considerably. The choice of identifiers indicates the numbering system for the statutes, thus section numbers continue to increment across parts whilst paragraph numbers are reset to unity in each schedule but continue to increment across subschedules.

It will be seen from figure 5 that this model shows an entity is determined to some extent by its environment. Thus, main text with identifier #5A in figure 4 has to be mapped onto two distinct entities depending on whether it is to be found in the main body of the act or to be found in a schedule. Because the numbering of subdivisions within schedules may depend on the nature of the subdivision, it is necessary in this model to introduce notional entities to represent these subdivisions. Further implications of the use of the E-R model for statutes are discussed elsewhere [Rossiter 1986a].

The graphical approach of the Chen entity-relationship model can be compared with the tabular nature of Codd's original ideas which have been extended by Borkin to include more semantic features. purpose of Borkin's approach was to design a super model which could be used for comparing network and relational implementations. therefore provides greater freedom to incorporate network aspects within a relational model which can be put to some effect in modelling statutes. The corresponding version of the paradigm of figure 4 using the Borkin approach is to be found in figure 6. form of representation amplifies the rich semantic features to be found in the internal structure of a statute which require models of this capability. The notes at the end of the figure explain how the model is to be interpreted. Again constraints on the necessary occurrence of entities (which are important for database construction) are determined from the model applying the convention adopted by Borkin of case significance for predicate pairs (AGENT, OBJECT; agent, object). The advantage of this model is that it provides facilities for expressing semantic information by typing the class of a given attribute using what Borkin refers to as a 'characteristic' in row 3 of each relation. An extract from the Land Registration Act 1925 is shown in figure 7 marked with the various types of text employed as explained on page 2.

A hierarchical version of the statutory paradigm of figure 4 is presented elsewhere [Heather 1985] together with a discussion of the semiotic significance of text as surface structure representing deeper levels of knowledge.

5.2 IMPLEMENTING A SPIRES MODEL OF THE STATUTES

Having established a semantic, hierarchical or relational model for the statutes, the next stage is to design in terms of the software to be used the conceptual schema as discussed earlier[1]. In designing any schema choices have to be made about fundamental quantities. With statutes it is necessary to take decisions at the outset on the following:

- a. the basic record unit; and
- b. the method of identifying each unit.

5.2.1 Choice of Unit

With any of the models, it is necessary to decide in advance how to partition the textual data into basic units. Atomisation is a characteristic weakness [Heather 1986] implicit in the use of most formal methods. This is in contrast to natural language representations where the choice of unit can be dynamic and any decision may usually be postponed until the full circumstances and context of the use are known. The choice is usually governed by the storage capability of the system (e.g. track and block sizes, buffer restrictions, spanning facilities, etc), the human capacity for searching, retrieving and comprehending the information [Blair & Maron 1985] and the character of the document which will often be determined by traditional printing techniques. Thus, the size of a statute is controlled by parliamentary business and other political factors. The eighty or so acts passed by the UK parliament each year range from those with only one or two sections up to those such as the recent Companies Act [Companies Act 1985] with 747 sections and 25 schedules. The natural unit of a whole act would often be too large (up to half a megabyte for one of the typical larger statutes[2]) as a unit of retrieval but within an act there is no single sub-unit. There are two major subdivisions of main text and schedules together with preliminary materials and footnotes. The main text is divided into sections and the schedules into paragraphs. Sections may be grouped in parts and the schedules given various subdivisions. The solution adopted here is to define a non-homogeneous basic unit of record. Sections are used for main text, paragraphs for schedules, footnotes are taken together in one unit and other extraneous information in units of their own. The use of the section/paragraph has also been adopted by commercial legal full-text retrieval systems as their basic unit but they have in contrast selected a whole legal case rather than a single paragraph as the unit of record for their case report libraries. The reason for this seems to be that statutes are much more concentrated in their content than a case report, the whole of which may contain only

^[1] Section 3.4, page 10.

^[2] e.g. the Law of Property Act 1925 (c.20) consists of about 532,000 bytes.

١ ı

A linearised representation of the internal structure of UK statutes using Borkin's Semantic Data Model Figure 6.

loose-text short-text short-text title preamble crossnote be act: OBJECT date PT/P year*|chapter*

part-headings loose-text in.act:OBJECT be part:OBJECT part PT/L number year chapter in.act:AGENT act

Section-text whole-text within.part:object be section:OBJECT section in.act:OBJECT number* FT/P contains.part:object within.part:agent number FT/L part year chapter contains.part: in.act: AGENT FT/P act Section

be subsection:OBJECT Subsection
FT/L whole-text
umber* subsectionin.section:OBJECT text number * object in.section: AGENT in.act:OBJECT within.part: FT/L number contains.part: |contains.part: within.part: agent number act FT/P year*|chapter* in.act:AGENT agent Subsection

schedule-headings loose-text be schedule:OBJECT in.act:OBJECT schedule number. FT/L year | chapter in.act:AGENT Schedule act

subschedule-headings l∞se-text be subschedule:OBJECT subschedule in.schedule:OBJECT number. FT/L in.schedule:AGENT in.act:OBJECT schedule FT/L number act FT/P year chapter in.act:AGENT Subschedule

in.act:AGENT	in.act:OBJECT			
	in.sched:AGENT	_	in.sched:0BJECT	:OBJECT
	contains.sub- contains.sub-	contains.sub-		
	schedule:agent	schedule:agent schedule:object		
		within.sub-	within.su	within.subschedule:
	_	schedule.agent		object
			be paragr	be paragraph:OBJECT
act	schedule	subschedule	paragraph	e
FT/P	FT/L	FT/L	FT/P	whole-text
year" chapter"	number.	number	number.	paragraph-
				FAXT

.act : AGENT	in.act:AGENT in.act:OBJECT			
9	in.sched:AGENT		in.sched:0BJECT	_
_	contains.sub- contains.sub-	contains.sub-		_
_	schedule:agent schedule:	schedule:		_
		object		_
_		within.sub-	within.subschedule:	_
_	_	schedule:agent	object	_
_	_		in.paragraph:AGENT	in.para-
_				graph:OBJECT
_	_			be subpara-
				graph:OBJECT
act	schedule	subschedule	paragraph	subparagraph
FT/P	PT/L	FT/L	FT/P	FT/L whole-
				text
year chapter	number.	number	number*	number sub-
- -	_			- para-
_	_			graph
_				text

predicate:case pairs (for a pair, if 'AGENT,OBJECT' then the relationship is applicable to every row of data in the relation, if 'agent,object' then the relationship need not characteristic (whole-text fields are further resolved into a set of formatting subfields not included here). domain (* indicates fields which would comprise the FT/P is force-text with physical control, FT/L is force-text with logical control. primary key in the relational approach) OBJECT - object of an association - agent of an association - existence of an entity hold over every row) entity type Notes for each relation : AGENT BE row 1

For example the footnote entity-type is defined in an analogous manner to the entity-type "part" above. There are other entity-types involved such as footnotes, cross references, etc. This represents only the principal features of the data structure.

one or two germane points.

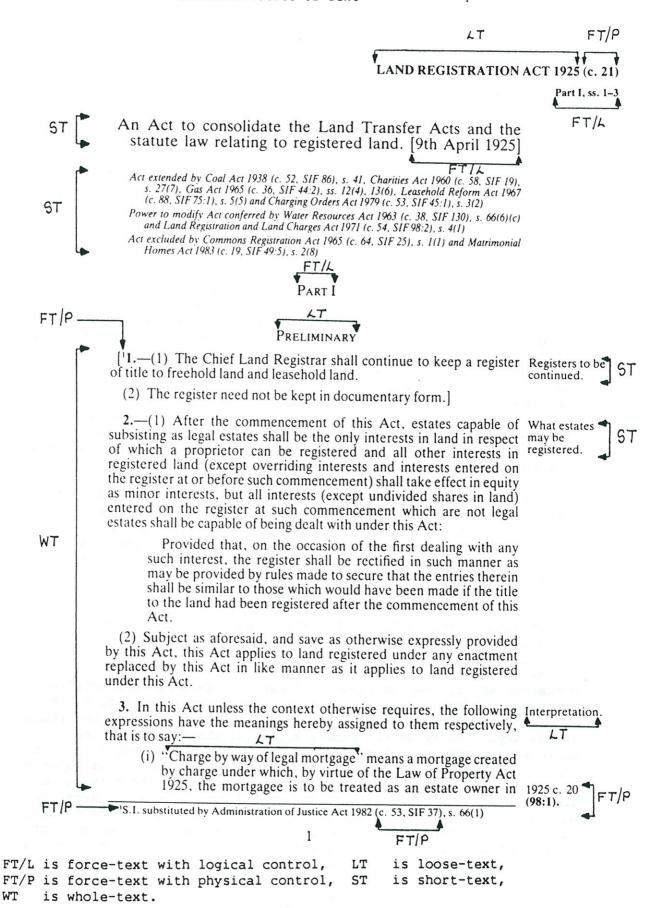
5.2.2 Choice of Key

It seems that humans can recall information in a variety of ways (e.g. recognition by signs, sounds, smells, words, etc) but on machines it is always necessary to have some primary address which maps to a physical storage area through an access method (e.g. hashing, B-trees, etc.). This is the function of the primary key. The simplest form of key is a numerical index (slot key) which is convenient for the system but which bears no direct relationship to the contents of the data. Other possible forms of the key are the ordinary hard-copy identification of the unit (natural key) and a semantic description of the content (symbolic key).

In this study, all three forms of the primary key have been tried. The slot organisation is the simplest to implement but provides no semantic information on the content of a record and machine look-up on the description of an item is not possible using the primary key. Use of a natural primary key in the standard form used by lawyers (e.g. 1976 (c.42) s.122) does in principle overcome these problems but it requires complex routines to parse it to ensure that interpretation by the computer is always possible. Examples of problems which arise in interpreting the natural key as derived from the HMSO tapes result from the use of mixed-case, non-printable characters and extraneous punctuation, as well as differing numbering systems such as arabic (e.g. 2), roman (II), letter (B) and word (Second). Further, the order of the sorted natural keys is not the logical order of the units within an act. The parsing routines to convert the natural key to a symbolic key were thus developed but their complexity makes it inefficient for them to be applied each time the database is searched. Consequently, the parsing routines were used once only during the build of the database to convert the natural key to a symbolic key more amenable to machine processing. This symbolic key proved to be the best candidate as a primary key and was finally adopted for this purpose in preference to the other two possibilities, although the natural key was retained for display of content to users.

The symbolic primary key comprises 14 data field-types concatenated together as shown in figure 8. Each field identifies one aspect of the content of a record, the natural key information being converted to right-justified arabic numbers at fixed positions in the key. The symbolic primary key in database terms is the hierarchical sequence of a record in the statute law structure. It is purely numeric, null values being stored as zeros, and is capable of rapid addressing on its component values. Three field-types in the key need some explanation: 'SI' specifies the class of legal text and has the value 1 for statute law; 'header' is set for act headings to distinguish the record-type assigned to the information consisting of act title, preamble, arrangement of sections and footnotes, which are all included together in one record following the structure to be

Figure 7. Extract from Land Registration Act 1925 showing Different Characteristics of Text



found on the HMSO data tape. The field 'duplication no.' was only assigned a value when in the build of the database a key had been generated which was identical with one already occurring in the database. The value of 'duplication no.' was increased by one each time a potential duplicate occurred thus ensuring that every record could be added to the database. Its function is thus to allow the integrity constraint that the hierarchical sequence of each record should be unique to be violated, but to record when this violation had been allowed. The violation was only necessary in 29 of the 5978 records created. This low proportion of 0.5% indicates the suitability of the paradigm of the data. By providing this extra default field, it was possible to use fully automated techniques for building the database as all records would be added and exceptions to the basic statutory paradigm duly noted. The conceptual model could then be changed, the SPIRES file definition modified and another build made.

Another feature of the primary key is the need in some circumstances to record a range for one of the component fields such as 'section no.start' and 'section no.high'. This range is a further example of the non-homogeneous record unit in the situation when a number of units (such as a range of sections) need to be taken together in an ad-hoc group which is not a general group in the model such as 'parts'. This can be used for null records. Thus repealed sections are grouped together on the HMSO data tapes as e.g. 'Sections 27-32'. By treating them in this way it means that if a run-time search is made for section 29, the system can find it in this range and return section 29 as a null section being a member of the repealed group. At first sight the more fundamental approach would seem to be to unwrap the range at build-time and store separate null sections as ordinary sections, but this would result in loss of information which is preserved by providing maximum and minimum values.

Section and paragraph numbers have been allowed to use the same fields as it is always possible to determine by context whether a section or paragraph is involved. A paragraph is only to be found in a schedule and so reference may always be made to ascertain whether 'schedule no. start' has a non-zero value. However, it may be that the shortening of the primary key obtained through this device is not justified and that a full representation of the symbolic key with separate fields for section and paragraph numbers would be better. Subsequent work on manipulating the text records suggests that for efficiency, context has to be dealt with by direct field-type attribution and not by indirect look-up.

5.2.3 Constructing the SPIRES File Definition

The file definition language, the first of the SPIRES language processors mentioned above, is employed to construct a meta-data record. SPIRES holds meta-data as data and this record is kept in the subfile FILEDEF. FILEDEF can be handled like any other SPIRES

SI year chapter header part no. part no. no. start high	• •
schedule schedule subschedule no.start no.high no.start no.high	
	_
section or para-	
	_
duplication No.	

Figure 8. Symbolic Key for Statute Law

subfile but it also performs the role of the system's data dictionary as each of its records provides a full specification of the structure of the data for every application at that SPIRES site.

Appendix I contains the full file definition for British statutes. Reference may be made to the SPIRES manual [SPIRES File Definition Manual 1982] for a complete specification of the file definition language. Comments have been added at appropriate points to explain particular details. The overall structure of the file definition itself is outlined in figure 9. The symbolic key shown in figure 8 is put together from the components needed for unique specification of a primary key. These components are obtained by parsing the natural key as explained previously. The procedure BUILDKEY is invoked on the left-hand column of page 40 to accomplish this, and is itself defined on page 46. Before addition, a look-up is made in the records so far completed for the provisional key constructed in this way. Once the database is constructed, it is then possible to recover any of the components such as CHAPTER, SCHEDULE by the use of the procedure V which is defined on page 50 and invoked by the respective virtual element as on page 41.

The characteristics of the type of text corresponding to row 3 in the Borkin model of figure 6 use the descriptive terminology of figure 1. The SPIRES model however implements these in a variety of ways as appropriate to the software. Thus whole text has such a complex fine structure which it is necessary to preserve in order to provide the proper output formats for human comprehension that it has to be categorised and mapped on to separate elements, i.e SPIRES

fields. These can be found on pages 42-45 of the SPIRES FILEDEF of Appendix I. FORCE-TEXT in the statutes (as in the examples of figure 7) on the other hand can be better dealt with in the SPIRES model by more prescriptive methods. Textual data type control, whether physical or logical, is related to database validation [Rossiter 1984] and can be implemented through the use of SPIRES Actions. These are processing rules which may be user defined but a large number of pre-defined actions are already provided in SPIRES to examine, validate, modify input and output values and convert to some form for efficient internal storage. There are about two hundred SPIRES actions including some to deal with text strings relating to items such as telephone numbers, dates, personal names, money, time, etc. The rules can have qualifiers attached to them and may be combined together. Figure 9 shows the place of actions within a SPIRES file definition structure.

Simple examples of FORCE-TEXT (control physical) are to be found in the way that integers are treated by \$INT and unpredictable distributions of blanks within text by \$SQU in the file definition on page 40 of Appendix I. FORCE-TEXT (control logical) is more complicated, but \$DATE is an example of a SPIRES action that can take care of dates in various forms. For fuller details of these actions reference should be made to the SPIRES File Definition manual [SPIRES File Definition Manual 1982]. It is the existence of these features that makes it possible to construct a SPIRES model that can cope automatically both on input and output with the amorphous nature of text.

As indicated earlier, the indexing for full text is very important and this is achieved by the use of a further record-type RECO2, the structure of which is defined on page 50. The structure itself is quite simple consisting only of a value and one or more pointers. The linkage defined on page 54 is in two parts. The PASSPROC statement controls the building of the index. Full-text values are passed from 82 elements to this one index, all punctuation is converted to spaces and all values are broken on spaces to form a word index. Words shorter than three characters long or on the 'stop list' are excluded from the index. The SRCPROC statement controls the searching of the index and enables queries to be transformed or mapped on to the index under the control of the specified actions.

In textual documents, it is vital to retain the order of the lines in the data structure. This is achieved through creating the structure DETAIL (page 41) which is fully defined on pages 42-45. The structure can occur any number of times, each occurrence comprising an integer held in the element SEQ and a text string held by one of the 81 optional elements, each element-type indicating a different formatting characteristic. The structure occurrences are sorted in ascending order on the value for SEQ which is effectively the line number of each line in the record. In Stonebraker's terms [Stonebraker 1986], SEQ is a form of LID (line identifier) which is used for ordering relations in INGRES as a first step towards use of

where ---- represents 1:1 association, ---> 1:N

Figure 9. An outline of the Structure of the SPIRES File Definition

the system for document processing.

5.2.4 Use of the File Definer

The construction of the above native file definition is a relatively procedural method of defining the conceptual schema. However, SPIRES also provides a direct non-procedural method of implementing a conceptual schema by the use of its FILE DEFINER[1] which produces the native file definition language as object code. The input to the file definer of the conceptual schema for the statutory structure is reproduced in figure 10. The native file definition produced by the File Definer is given in Appendix II. This differs in some details from that of Appendix I which is the file definition actually employed for the data base structure. This is because the full range of definition facilities is only available with the native language, so that it is necessary to modify the output from the File Definer to satisfy all the requirements of the project. In particular, use of the native file definition language introduces the capability for a programmer to create his own action rules and to optimise index searching and updating. Normally this extra refinement would be added to a file definition produced by the File Definer. In this instance the file definition of Appendix I was programmed directly before the File Definer was available from Stanford. Appendices I and II are reproduced here in full for comparison between the use of third- and fourth-generation programming tools.

^[1] The file definer is the type of software currently referred to as 'a fourth-generation productivity tool' and full details are to be found elsewhere [SPIRES File Definer Manual 1981].

5.2.5 The Project in ANSI/SPARC terminology

Rationalizing the architecture of SPIRES in terms of the ANSI/SPARC architecture described earlier is not an easy task. An attempt is shown in figure 11 in which the file definer input is equated to the conceptual schema and the native file definition language to an internal schema. This correspondence though is only approximate. The file definer input contains information on which fields are indexed, which should be present only in the internal schema. The native file definition language contains the action rules to enforce integrity which should be in the conceptual schema.

Figure 11 also shows that the semantic models employed are not part of the ANSI/SPARC architecture. In general, the use of semantic modelling features in the initial analysis provides a structure which cannot completely satisfy the boundary conditions if automatic mapping into a conceptual data model is attempted. Probably for this reason, ANSI/SPARC have yet to address the problem of integrating semantic modelling into a database architecture.

5.2.6 The Construction of the Database

From the point of view of modern knowledge engineering, the SPIRES File Definition consisting of entities, relationships, protocols and actions is a knowledge base containing a machine representation of the sum of human knowledge about the internal architecture of English statutes as they exist today. Such a knowledge base should be able to take printed versions of statutes and from the output of an optical scanner, extract the structural information from the nature of the formatting and typesetting. We are concerned with the data modelling and were able to avoid errors from the character-reading apparatus by using "pure data", namely the computer type-setting code that drives the printer producing the ordinary printed version and which is related to the printed version by a unitary transformation.

The data tapes containing the official versions of Acts of Parliament were kindly supplied by the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. HMSO publish statutes in groups arranged according to subject matter. Two groups provided on separate magnetic tapes consisting of a range of statutes from the thirteenth century until the present day were used. The aim was to establish a legal information retrieval system for teaching and research of sufficient size to provide a realistic sample of real-world conditions. A full set of UK statutes amount to about 200Mb. A 2Mb corpus of case law was already available and it was considered that a data base of the order of 10Mb was the minumum necessary to simulate for teaching and research the open-endedness and unpredictable search result characteristics of the real world. The first tape of about 2 Mb containing the Landlord & Tenant Group was used for the design of the file definition and to build the first subfile. The second tape of about 5 Mb containing the Property & Conveyancing Statutes was then used as raw data for the original file definition and a second

SINGLE-IND-SM-P, XF2-5/ index info REP-MARG-NOT-SMP, XF8-5/ index info PART-SUBHEADING, X2D-5/ index browse YEARCHAPSCHPARA/ key/ length 12, exact CONT-TEXT-PART, X7F-5/ index info NOT-IND-SUB-SINP, XF7-5/ index info INDENT-TEXT-SUBP, X25-5/ index info index info PARTHIGH. SCT/ integer/ occurrence 1 CHAPTER.SCT/ integer/ occurrence 1 PARTLOW.SCT/ integer/ occurrence 1 YEARCHAPSECT/ key/ length 9, exact PART-TEXT, X03-5/ index browse TYPESUBSCH/ occurrence 1/ index MARG-N-ACT-RUFF, XF6-2/ index SECTUNK11, X2E-2/ index info SECTUNK12, XF5-2/ index info TYPESCH/ occurrence 1/ index SUBSCHSPEC/ length 4, exact Subfile PARA. IN. SUBSCHEDULE PARTSPEC/ length 6, exact SCHEDHIGH/ integer/ index PARTHIGH/ integer/ index SUBPART/ integer/ index SECTHIGH/ integer/ index index info PART-UNID/ index info SUBHIGH/ integer/ index SCHEDN/ integer/ index PARTLOW/ integer/ index Subfile SECTION. IN. PART SCHEDM/ integer/ index KEYHEAD/ occurrence 1 SCHED/ integer/ index LARGACT/ occurrence 1 MISC/ integer/ index DUPL/ integer/ index YEAR/ integer/ index HEAD/ integer/ index SECT/ integer/ index index CON/ integer/ index SI/ integer/ index KEY/ occurrence 1 CHAP/ integer/ SECT-UNID/ Goal ZSCH01 Goal REC40 Virtual OUTNOW Fixed Fixed end OUTUO NUMB-PARA, X5A-3/ index info

TEXT, X7F-3/ index info

SINGLE-IND-SUB, X0B-3/ index info

SINGLE-IND-SUB, X6C-3/ index info

DOUBLE-IND-SM, X5B-3/ index info

DOUBLE-IND-SM2, X5D-3/ index info

DOUBLE-IND-SM3, X7D-3/ index info

TRIPLE-IND, X4E-3/ index info

TRIPLE-IND, X4E-3/ index info TEXT-IN-COL, ENGLISH, X7A-4/index info INDENT-TEXT-SUB, X25-2, NIL6/index info DOC-TIT-CNT-ITAL, X2D-3/ index browse DBL-IND-SUB-NIL2, X50-3/ index info PART-TEXT-IN-SCH, X03-3/ index browse COL-PR-HEAD-MED, X61-3/ index browse SIN-IND-SUB-NOTE, X7B-3/ index info SINGLE-INDENT, X6C-2/ index info SINGLE-INDENT, X6C-2/ index info HALF-I-SIN-I-SUB, X7B-2/ index info COL-PR-HEAD-REPR, XF6-3/ index info SINGLE-INDENT-SM, XF2-2/ index info REPR-MARG-NOT-SM, XF8-2/ index info DBL-IND-FST-MORE, X4D-2/ index info TRIPLE-IND-LIST, X60-2/ index info TRIPLE-IND-LIST2, X4E-2/ index info FORM-TIT-BOLD-UC, X2F-3/ index info INSTRUCTION, XF7-3/ index info NOTE-EMB-SIN-IND, X5B-2/ index info OMISS, XF1-4/ index info OLD-STAT-BANNER, X7F-4/ index info DBL-IND-SUB-NIL, X50-2/ index info NOT-IND-SUB-SIN, XF7-2/ index info STARRED-NOTE-SM, XF2-3/ index info FOOTN-OLD-STAT, XF9-4/ index info DOUBLE-INDENT, X5C-2/ index info DOUBLE-INDENT2, X5D-2/ index info COL-PR-HEAD2, X3D-3/ index info COL-PR-DOUBLE, X12-3/ index info COL-PR-DOUBLE2, X3C-3/ index info COL-PR-TEXT, X13-3/ index info CARRIAGE-CONTR, XOD-3/ index info COL-PR-HEAD3, X25-3/ index info COL-PR-HEAD-SM, XF4-3/ index info SECT-MAIN-TEXT, X5A-2/ index info GEN-UNID, LATIN/ index info SCHEDULE-TEXT, X37-3/ index info CENTRE-HEAD, X2E-3/ index info PRINT-TABULAR, XFO-3/ index info ARRANGE-SCHEDULE/ index browse COL-PRINT, XTOF00-3/ index info COL-PR-HEAD, X11-3/ index info CONT-TEXT, X7F-2/ index info COL-PR-HEAD-UNRL, XF3-3, + SCHED-UNID/ index info INFO, WORD, W/ index/ word
SCHEDULE-TEXT, X37-3T/ index
SECT-MAIN-TEXT, X5A-2T/ index
SECT-MAIN-TEXT, X5A-2T/ index info
TEXT-IN-COL, ENGLISH, X7A-4T/ index info
TEXT, X7F-3T/ index info
SINGLE-INDENT2, X7B-2T/ index info
MARG-N-REF-ACT, X0C-4T/ index info
NOT-IND-SUB-SIN, XF7-2T/ index info
PART-TEXT, X03-5T/ index info
NOTE-EMB-SIN-IND, X5B-2T/ index info TWO-COLUMNS, X61-1, ARRANGE-SECTIONS/+ ACCESS-NO, SN, AN/ length 252, maximum/+ ARRANGE, XF3-1/ index info PREAMBLE, XF0-1/ index info MINOR-COL-HEAD, X16-1/ index browse GEN-SUBHEADING, X2D-1/ index browse SINGLE-INDENT-SM, XF2-2T/ index info SMALL-REPRO-TXT, XF2-1/ index info XF5-1/ index info GENUNK3, XF7-1/ index info SMALL-REPRO-MRG, XF8-1/ index info SMALL-REPRO-COL, X18-1/ index info ACT-TITLE, AT, TITLE/ occurrence 1/ MARG-N-REF-ACT, XOC-4/ index info RECNO/ integer/ occurrence 1/ index MARG-N-ACT-RUFF, XF6-2T/ index info SECTUNK12, XF5-2T/ index info GEN-BOLD-TYPE, X02-1 / index info MARG-N-OTHER, MARG, MN, XOE-41/ + GEN-BOLD-TYPE, X02-2T/ index info UPPER-CASE, X03-1/ index/ word DATE/ date/ occurrence 1/ index CROSSNOTE, X4B-4/ index info SECTUNK11, X2E-2T/ index info FOOTNOTE, X3F-4/ index info closeout \$sort(ascend.err) TAPE/ integer/ occurrence 1 ID/ key/ length 36, exact KIND/ occurrence 1/ index BROWSE, BROW/ index/ word SCHSOURCE/ occurrence 1 occurrence 1/ squeeze squeeze/ index/ word SEQ/ key/ integer 2 DETAIL/ structure/ + REPR-LONG-TITLE, index browse Subfile STATLT index/ word Goal STATLT Optional Required Optional Fixed Fixed

subfile build. The success of the second build proved the adequacy of the original file definition. It so happened that HMSO had slightly changed the format of its tapes before supplying the second tape. This particular change was only to the form and not the structure and the appropriate way to deal with this would be to modify the SPIRES input format[1]. Normally it is not good practice to alter the raw data as this may unwittingly lead to the loss of information. On this occasion, we wanted to test the SPIRES model for reproducibilty on independent data. This second HMSO data tape was modified manually by applying global commands to the whole tape in the MTS context editor thus restoring it to HMSO's original format. The second tape was then compiled automatically without any difficulties although it later emerged that it contained structure not found on the first tape.

6 CONCLUSIONS

This implementation of the internal architecture of English statutes has been fully implemented in SPIRES and has provided a full-text legal-information retrieval-system for teaching the art of legal problem solving in the electronic medium as well as for further research [Heather 1983]. The real significance of this success is that it has been achieved using totally automatic means. Once the schema had been devised and the file definition programmed, SPIRES was able to accept any statute. The rationality of the design of the SPIRES system was even able to cope with the rationality of English Statutes in ways that were not planned when the first file definition was written. The footnotes are an example of this. Statutory draftsmen have made greater use of footnotes over the last century and by process of natural development they have adopted rational methods of dealing with them which are close to good database principles. The result was that SPIRES took care of the footnotes without explicit design. To capture automatically the whole statutory structure by programming in an ordinary high-level language would have been quite beyond our capabilities and resources. Indeed it has been possible to accomplish a major project without assistance and as a spare-time activity.

From a conceptual point of view, this implementation shows the advantages of using database technology for textual documents. Although not easy, the selection of an appropriate model based on a rigorous theoretical view enables the whole of a document to be represented in internal machine form. One important characteristic of digital systems is that a copy can be as good as the original and

^[1] The Format Definition for the statutes written in the SPIRES format language controls both input and output formats and is itself of comparable size and complexity to the File Definition of Appendix I. It is not possible to give full treatment to the Format Definition here and the intention is to develop a separate report on it.

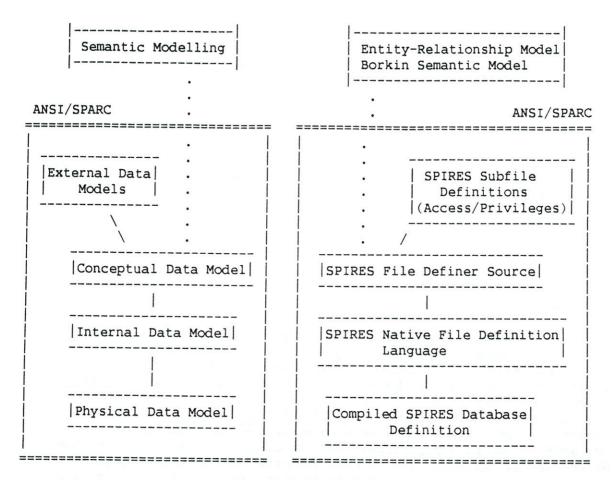


Figure 11. Levels of SPIRES Definitions and the E-R and Borkin Models in Conventional Database Terminology

this work has shown that this principle holds true for the digital modelling of complex text. The compiled SPIRES database so far as we are aware, contains every jot of information contained on the printed page. It would be possible to drive a typesetting program to reproduce the original printed version but more important it is possible for any user to re-organize the data logically to reproduce the same information in a totally different form without the loss of any information. It is this move from the physical to the logical form which can be achieved using database techniques.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We are grateful to Newcastle University Computing Laboratory and Newcastle Polytechnic Computer Unit for NUMAC facilities with the use of their IBM 370/168 and Amdahl 5860 computers; to Stanford University Center for Information Technology for the use of SPIRES which has full-text capabilities not otherwise available to us; to Her Majesty's Stationery Office who provided us with their typesetting data tapes containing full statutory structures.

To handle large complex data sets requires powerful hardware, sophisticated software as well as good quality data. This project could not have been carried out without access to a combination of all three.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCES

	page
Agosti, M, (1983-4), Specialised Hardware for Database Management and Information Retrieval: a classified	9
bibliography, ACM SIGIR Forum 18 13-40. ANSI/X3/SPARC DBMS Framework (1978). Report of the Study Group on Data Base Management Systems,	10
Information Systems 3. Bachman, C W, (1980), The Role Data Model Approach to Data Structures, Proceedings, International	13
Conference on Data Bases, University of Aberdeen. Bachman, C W, and Day, M, (1978), The Role Concept in Data Models, Proceedings, 3rd International Conference on Very Large Data Bases, Tokyo.	13
Blair, David C, and Maron, M E, (1985), An Evaluation of Retrieval Effectiveness for a Full-Text Document-Retrieval System, Communications of the	23
ACM, 28 289-299. Borkin, S A, (1979), Equivalence properties of semantic data bases for database systems, Technical Report of Laboratory for Computing Science, MIT, TR-206.	13
Burnard, L, (1985), CAFS and Text: the View from Academia, ICL Technical Journal 4 (4)	11
468-482. Carmichael, J W S, (April 1986), CAFS and Text - an Update, BCS 8th Research Colloquium on Information	9
Retrieval, University of Strathclyde. Carmichael, J W S, (November 1984), The application of ICL's CAFS to Text Storage and Retrieval, PROTEXT	9
I, Dublin. Chen, P P-S, (1976), The Entity-Relationship Model - towards a unified view of data, ACM Trans Database	13
Systems 1 (1) 9-36. Codd, E F, (1970), A Relational Model of Data for Large Shared Data Banks. Communications of ACM	11
13 (6) 377-387. Codd, E F, (1979), Extending the Database Relational Model to capture more meaning, ACM Trans Database	13
Systems 4 397-434. Comer, D, (1979), The Ubiquitous B-tree, ACM Computing	15
Surveys 11 121-137. Companies Act 1985 (c.6) HMSO London. Connolly, M, (1986), High level language constructs for relational database design, Ph. D. thesis, Queen's University of Belfast.	23 8

Date, C J, (1981), An Introduction to Database Systems, third edition, Systems Programming Series, Addison-Wesley 1.	10
Date, C J, (1983), Introduction to Database Systems, Addison-Wesley 2 341-361.	9
Haworth, G McC, (1985), The CAFS System today and tomorrow, ICL Technical Journal 4 365-392.	9
<pre>Heather, M A, (1982), Legal Structures for Law Machines: in C. Ciampi, Artificial Intelligence and Legal Information Systems, North Holland, Amsterdam 1 117-127.</pre>	17
Heather, M A, (1983), Teaching and Researching Legal Information Systems: the Newcastle Electronic Law Library, Informatica e Diritto IX part 3, 175-181.	33
Heather, M A, (1985), Semiotic Orders in Law, Second Annual Conference on Law and Technology: Legal Language, Computational Linguistics and Artificial Intelligence, Houston.	22
Heather, M A, (1986), Future Generation Systems in the Service of the Law, in: Automated Analysis of Legal Texts, eds. Martino, A A, Socci Natali, F, North-Holland, Amsterdam 643-660.	23
Heather, M A, and Rossiter, B N, (1986), The Textual Environment and Database Management Systems, Third Symposium on Empirical Foundations of Information and Software Science 1985, Risoe National Library, Denmark (to be published by Plenum).	1
Heine, M, (1984), The flow of control in a communication process, Cybernetica 27 57-64.	5
HMSO Technical Services, (1981), General Specification of HMSO Data Tapes for Information Retrieval, HMSO London.	18
Howe, D R, (1983), Data Analysis for Data Base Design, Edward Arnold, London 126-167.	19
Hutchinson, A, (1986), Some Practical Principles for Design of Maintainable Systems, Computer Journal 29 (1) 20-23.	5
ICL Computer Users Association (UK), (November 1985), CAFS in Action, Working Party Report.	9
IKBS Special Interest Group Reports (1984), Proceedings of Workshops no.1 and no.2 on Architectures for Large Knowledged Based Systems, Manchester University 1984, IEE.	
Kahn, David, (1963), Plaintext in the New Unabridged: An Examination of the Definitions on Cryptology In Webster's Third New International Dictionary, Crypto Press, New York.	6
Knuth, Donald E, (1979), TEX and METAFONT, New directions in Typesetting, Digital Press,	6

Massachusetts.	2.2
Law of Property Act 1925 (c.20) HMSO London. Lorie, R A, (1981), Issues in databases for design	23 13
application, IBM Research Report RJ3176.	13
Macleod, I A, and Crawford, R G, (1983), Document Retrieval as a Database Application, Inf Technol	1
Res & Dev 2 (1) 43-60.	
Moto-oka, T, et al, (1982), Challenge for Knowledge Information Processing Systems, in Moto-oka, T, (editor), Fifth Generation Computing Systems, North-Holland.	9
Radecki, T, (1983), A Theoretical Background for	1
Applying Fuzzy Set Theory in Information Retrieval. Fuzzy Sets and Syst. 10 (2) 169-183.	-
Report on CAFS Usage at Oxford, (1985), Annual Report of Oxford Computing Service 1984-85, Oxford.	9
Rossiter, B N, (1980), The SPIRES Database Management	15
System, Proceedings SEAS Spring Technical Meeting at Durham, March 1980, 255-261.	
Rossiter, B N, (1984), Introduction to Database Management Systems, Computer Physics Communications 33 5-12.	10, 29
Rossiter, B N, (1986), Full Text Data Base Management	22
Systems: A Model and Implementation for Law, in:	
Automated Analysis of Legal Texts, eds. Martino,	
A A, Socci Natali, F, North-Holland, Amsterdam	
899-916.	
Rossiter, B N, (1986), Machine Awareness in Database	5
Technology, Proceedings Symposium VI,	
Meta-intelligence and the Cybernetics of Consciousness. XI International Congress of	
Cybernetics, Namur, September 1986.	
Rossiter, B N, and Heather, M A, (1986), Data Models	2
and Legal Text, Thirteenth International Conference	2
of the Association for Literary and Linguistic	
Computing, April 1986, University of East Anglia,	
Norwich.	
Sakai, H, (1983), Entity-Relationship Approach to	19
Logical Database Design, published as part of	
Entity-Relationship Approach to Software	
Engineering, North-Holland 155-187.	
Schmid, H A, and Swanson, J R, (1975), Proceedings ACM	13
SIGMOD, International Conference on Management of	
Data.	•
Schmidt, J W, (1977), Some high level constructs for	8
<pre>data of type relation, ACM Trans Database Systems 2 247-261.</pre>	
Schmidt, J W, and Brodie, M L, (1983), Relational	11
database systems: Analysis and Comparison,	TT
Springer-Verlag.	
Schnoeder, J R, Kiefer, W C, Guertin, R L, Berman, W	15
J, (1976), Stanford's Generalized Database System,	

Proceedings Very Large Data Base Conference.	
Shannon, C, and Weaver, W, (1949), The Mathematical	5
theory of communication, Illinois.	
Smith, Joan M, (June 1986), The Implications of SGML	6
for the Preparation of Scientific Publications,	
Computer Journal, 29 (3) 193-200.	
Sparck Jones, K, and Kay, M, (1973), Linguistics and	1
Information Science. Academic Press, New York.	
SPIRES File Definer Manual, (1981), Center for	30
Information Technology, Stanford University.	
SPIRES File Definition Manual, (April 1982), Center	15,28,29
for Information Technology, Stanford University.	
Stevens, M E, (1965), Automatic Indexing: A State of	3
the Art Report, Natl. Bur. Std. (US) Monograph 91.	
Stonebraker, M, (1986), Document Processing in a	13, 29
Relational Database System, The INGRES Papers,	
Addison-Wesley 357-375.	
Teskey, F N, (1982), Principles of Text Processing,	9
Ellis Horwood.	
TEXTFORM User Guide (May 1981), Computing Services,	6
University of Alberta.	
William & Glyn's Bank Ltd v Boland [1981] AC 487.	18
Winkworth v Edward Baron Development Co Ltd and Others	18
1986 LSG 83(3) 199.	
Zunde, Pranas, (1984), Empirical Laws and Theories of	17
Information and Software Science. Information	
Processing Management 20 (1-2) 5-18.	

```
note, 1st element after marginal note being:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ELEM = PART-TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = TAPE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ELEM = TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                             000 = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0CC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                          LEN = 4:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                   University, & Michael Heather, Department of Law, Newcastle
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          STATUTES, provides physical structure of B-Trees with keyed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = the natural language form of the symbolic
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           holding by its value as follows: 1 - act headings, 2 - section, 3 - schedule, 4 - act headings (continuation), 10 part. 6 - 9, 11 - 16 indicate record starts with marginal
                      COMMENTS = Definition for physical file holding the logical (sub)files PROPERTY LAW STATUTES (called STATLT), CASES, YCSP, and SUBSCHINFO, together with indexes to PROPERTY LAW STATUTES and CASES;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $CALL(FETCHSUBSCH)/ $CALL(TRANSKEY)/
$CALL(FETCHSUBSCH)/ $CALL(TRANSKEY)/ $CALL(STORESUBSCH)/
$CALL(IDSECT)/ $CALL(IDPARA)/ $CALL (CHECKPARA)/
$CALL(BUILDKEY)/ $LOOKUP(REPLACE, RECOI, KIND, D)/
$CALL(TESTREC)/ $CALL(INITIALISE, INCLOSE) / $MAX.OCC(1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = the symbolic key, built by the process defined in the INPROC from the data values derived in the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INPROC = $SQU /$TRIM / $MAX.LEN(252,KEEP.FIRST,W)/
                                                                                                                                      AUTHOR = Nick Rossiter, Computing Laboratory, Newcastle
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   COMMENTS = a slot number, unique for each record;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COMMENTS = characterises the type of data the record is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               COMMENTS = defines record-type for PROPERTY LAW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INPROC = $SQU /$TRIM / $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COMMENTS = the title of an act;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      key e.g. 1974 c.19 Sch.I para.5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    MODDATE = Tues. June 24, 1986;
MODTIME = 13:21:16;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DEFDATE = Fri. June 6, 1980;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ALIASES = AT, TITLE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        build for its components;
ELEM = RECNO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ALIASES = AN, SN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          and residual data sets;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ELEM = ACT-TITLE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = ACCESS-NO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     RECORD-NAME = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INPROC = $INT;
FILE = LAU2.STATLT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ELEM = KIND;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               MAXVAL = 16384;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LEN = 36;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          STATISTICS = 2:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      OCC = 1:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LEN = 4:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             KEY = ID;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                   Polytechnic;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   REMOVED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            KEEP. LAST):
```

```
extracted from the preamble or the year of the act otherwise
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          header line of each record e.g. the heading of a schedule or of a part, the first line of a section or paragraph, the marginal note which starts a subsection, or several rarer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                COMMENTS = marginal note provides comment on content of the
                                                            single-indent-sm, 13 - marg-note-act-ruff, 14 - sectunk12
15 - sectunk11, 16 - gen-bold-type;
ELEM = DATE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       forms. These header lines are unsequenced but may be thought of conceptually as sequence number 0 in a record;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COMMENTS = marginal note providing act and chapter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                COMMENTS = either the complete date if one can be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   subsequent component of the law, this is the first of a series of 15 optional record-level elements to hold the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COMMENTS = indicates which tape the record was
text-in-col, 7 - text, 8 - single-indent2, 9 not-ind-sub-sin, 11 - note-emb-sin-ind, 12 -
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          derived from - 1 = LAU1PS, 2 = LAU1LT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = MARG, MN, XOE-4T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INPROC = $DATE(CONVERT, , W);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   cross-reference to another act;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ALIASES = SECTUNK, XF7-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ALIASES = ENGLISH, X7A-4T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OUTPROC = $DATE.OUT(1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = NOT-IND-SUB-SIN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ELEM = MARG-N-REF-ACT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ALIASES = X7F-3T;
ELEM = SINGLE-INDENT2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELEM = SECT-MAIN-TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ELEM = SCHEDULE-TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELEM = MARG-N-OTHER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ALIASES = X5A-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ALIASES = X7B-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ALIASES = XOC-4T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ALIASES = X37-3T:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = TEXT-IN-COL
```

```
COMMENTS = each component of the symbolic key can be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     COMMENTS = given values in first record from FIRST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   derived as a virtual element by the appropriate substring
                                                                                  COMMENTS = given values in first record from 1-52.
                                                                                                                                                                            arrangements of sections, and OFF for small acts with no arrangements of sections;
            COMMENTS = given values in first record from A-Z,
                                                                                                                                                COMMENTS = has the value ON for large acts with
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         COMMENTS = given values in first record from 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         COMMENTS = holds chapter of part number;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COMMENTS = holds part number (finish);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            COMMENTS = holds part number (start);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INPROC = $INT/ $CALL(CHAPIN, INCLOSE)/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INPROC = $INT/ $CALL(HIGHIN, INCLOSE)/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    $MAX.OCC(1,KEEP.LAST);
OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     operation on the key value;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         $MAX.OCC(1, KEEP.LAST);
OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $MAX.OCC(1, KEEP.LAST);
OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INPROC = $INT(4,W);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $INT(4,W);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INPROC = $INT(4, W);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INPROC = $INT(4,W)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OUTPROC = $CALL(V)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = PARTHIGH. SCT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INPROC = $INT(4,W)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INPROC = $INT(4,W)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELEM = PARTLOW.SCT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ELEM = CHAPTER.SCT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELEM = SCHEDHIGH;
                                                                                                      ELEM = LARGACT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ELEM = OUTNOW;
                                                        ELEM = OUTNO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ELEM = SCHED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = YEAR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELEM = CHAP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELEM = HEAD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ELEM = SOW;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OCC = 1;
LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        00C = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           VIRTUAL;
ELEM = SI;
                                                                                                                            OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OCC - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OUTPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TWENTIETH;
                                    AA-ZZ:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FORM, TABL (for Table), SPEC (for Specimen), CASE, NUMB (for NUMBER), DTHY (for dot.hyphen), CHAP (for Chapter). This field indicates the content of the X37 line, which can be e.g. Schedule 1, Specimen no. 3, .-6; ELEM = DETAIL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COMMENTS = marginal note providing a cross-reference
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   COMMENTS = default value is SCHEDULE, but can also be PART,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COMMENTS = initial value for DUPL passed from input
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            COMMENTS = manner in which number of a schedule is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COMMENTS = manner in which number of a subschedule
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           COMMENTS = value for HEAD passed from input format
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           \label{eq:comments} \mbox{COMMENTS} = \mbox{provisional symbolic key passed from input format and then deleted;}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        presented: ROMAN, LETTER, or WORD. Default for arabic
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INPROC = $CALL(DELETE, INCLOSE);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INPROC = $CALL(DELETE, INCLOSE);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TYPE = STR;
INPROC = $SORT(ASCEND.ERR,S);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ALIASES = SECTUNK9, XF6-2T;
                                                                                          ALIASES = SECTUNK3, X5B-2T;
                                                                  INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                            INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                            INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    to another act in Ruffhead form;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                        ALIASES = X03-5T;
ELEM = NOTE-EMB-SIN-IND;
                                                                                                                      ELEM = SINGLE-INDENT-SM:
                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = MARG-N-ACT-RUFF;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              is presented: see TYPESCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = GEN-BOLD-TYPE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ALIASES = XF5-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ALIASES = X02-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = KEYDUPLSTART;
                                                                                                                                                                  ALIASES = XF2-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ALIASES = X2E-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  numerals is '';
ELEM = TYPESUBSCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELEM = SECTUNK11;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ELEM = SECTUNK12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ELEM = SCHSOURCE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = KEYHEAD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ELEM = TYPESCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       and then deleted;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ELEM = KEY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               000 = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  format;
```

```
type of record in which the element occurs - 1 act headings, 2 section or paragraph, 3 schedule, 4 ubiquitous, 5 part, and T occurs if the element is code at the record level. The short aliases of form n[a] (n is numeric, a is letter) are
                                                                             short aliases of form n[a] (n is numeric, a is letter) arreferenced in the PASSPROC in the index linkage for INFO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OTHER-GEN2, X61-1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ALIASES = OLD-STAT-NO-SECT, X7F-4, 14;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = OTHER-GEN1, X16-1, 5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ALIASES = GENUNK4, XF8-1, 7D;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ALIASES = OTHER-GEN3, X2D-1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ALIASES = GENUNK, XF2-1, 7A;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ALIASES = ARRANGE-SECTIONS,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ALIASES = NIL1, XF7-1, 7C;
ELEM = SMALL-REPRO-MRG;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ALIASES = GENUNK2, XF5-1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ALIASES = GENUNKS, X18-1,
                                                                                                                         ELEM = UPPER-CASE;
INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ELEM = OLD-STAT-BANNER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ELEM = SMALL-REPRO-COL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ELEM = SMALL-REPRO-TXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = REPR-LONG-TITLE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ALIASES = XF0-1, 4;
ELEM = MINOR-COL-HEAD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ALIASES = X3F-4, 11;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = MARG-N-REF-ACT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ALIASES = X4B-4, 10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ALIASES = XF1-4, 13;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ALIASES = XF9-4, 12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ELEM = FOOTN-OLD-STAT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ELEM = GEN-SUBHEADING;
                                                                                                                                                                           ALIASES = X03-1, 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ALIASES = XF3-1, 3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ALIASES = XOC-4, 8;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ELEM = TWO-COLUMNS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = CROSSNOTE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ELEM = FOOTNOTE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = PREAMBLE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ELEM = GENUNK3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELEM = ARRANGE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELEM = OMISS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           COMMENTS = throughout this definition, the aliases preceded by X are of the form Xcc-t['T'] where cc indicates the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COMMENTS = After the extraction of the header line for
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COMMENTS = holds the sequence number which ensures
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           t is the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      the record, each subsequent line is held in the structure
DETAIL for which each occurrence comprises a sequence
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    number held in SEQ and a data field value for one of the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             that the lines of the law held within each record are
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       hexadecimal code for the element on the HMSO tape,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               other fields belonging to this structure;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OUTPROC = \$INT.OUT(4,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        printed out in the correct order;
OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = GEN-BOLD-TYPE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $INT(2,S);
                                             INPROC = $INT(4,W);
OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPROC = $INT(4,W);
OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $INT(4,W);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPROC = $INT(4,W);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INPROC = $INT(4,W);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
OUTPROC = \$CALL(V);
                                                                                                                         INPROC = $INT(4.W);
                                                                                                                                         OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INPROC = $INT(4,W);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $INT(4,W);
OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INPROC = $INT(4, W);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OUTPROC = \$CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OUTPROC = $CALL(V);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OUTPROC = $CALL(V)
                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $INT(4, W)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INPROC = $INT(4,W)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    STRUCTURE = DETAIL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ELEM = SECTHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = PARTHIGH;
                                                                                                ELEM = SUBHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ELEM = PARTLOW;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ELEM = SUBPART;
                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = SCHEDN;
                         ELEM = SCHEDM:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OCC = 1;
LEN = 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = SECT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ELEM = MISC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELEM = DUPL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             KEY = SEQ;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ELEM = CON;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FIXED;
```

ALIASES = X13-3,

```
INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = ENGLISH, X7A-4, 15;
ELEM = GEN-UNID;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ALIASES = NIL2, X5A-3, 19;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ALIASES = NIL3, X5D-3, 24
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ALIASES = NIL4, X4D-3, 26
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = X7D-3, 25;
ELEM = DOUBLE-IND-SM4;
                                                                                                                                                    INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = X0B-3, 21;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                        INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ALIASES = NIL5, X4E-3, 27
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ELEM = SINGLE-IND-SUB2;
                                                                                                           ALIASES = LATIN, 16;
                                                                                                                                                                         ALIASES = X37-3, 17;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ALIASES = X2E-3, 18;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ALIASES = X7F-3, 20;
ELEM = SINGLE-IND-SUB;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ALIASES = X5B-3, 23;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ALIASES = X10-3, 28;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ALIASES = X11-3, 29;
ELEM = COL-PR-HEAD2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ALIASES = X3D-3, 30;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ALIASES = X12-3, 31;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ALIASES = X3C-3, 32;
ELEM = COL-PR-TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = DOUBLE-IND-SM3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ELEM = COL-PR-DOUBLE2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ELEM = DOUBLE-IND-SM2;
                                                                                                                                  ELEM = SCHEDULE-TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ELEM = COL-PR-DOUBLE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = DOUBLE-IND-SM:
                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = CENTRE-HEAD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ELEM = TRIPLE-IND2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = COL-PR-HEAD;
ELEM = TEXT-IN-COL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ALIASES = X6C-3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ELEM = TRIPLE-IND:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ELEM = NUMB-PARA;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ELEM = TEXT;
```

```
COMMENTS = form title - bold upper case title style
                                                                                                                       INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = SCHEDUNK2, XF2-3, 33B;
COMMENTS = starred note - small type (indicated by
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               COMMENTS = column headings in table - larger type;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SCHEDUNK3, XF3-3, 33C;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COMMENTS = note - single indent subsequent lines;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              COMMENTS = column headings in table (separated by
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMMENTS = column headings in table, small text;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMMENTS = heading for reproduced schedule;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              COMMENTS = document title - centre italics;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = unruled column headings;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ALIASES = SCHEDUNK13, X2D-3, 33M;
                                                                           COMMENTS = print in tabular form;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ALIASES = SCHEDUNK9, XF7-3, 33I;
COMMENTS = instruction (comment);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 331;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     33K:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ALIASES = SCHEDUNK4, XF6-3, 33D;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ALIASES = SCHEDUNK6, X7B-3, 33F;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = SCHEDUNK5, X61-3, 33E;
                                                ALIASES = SCHEDUNK, XFO-3, 33A;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = SCHEDUNK7, XTOF00-3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = SCHEDUNK10, X0D-3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ALIASES = SCHEDUNK11, X25-3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ALIASES = SCHEDUNK12, XF4-3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ALIASES = ARRANGE-SCHEDULE,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = SCHEDUNK8, X2F-3,
ELEM = PRINT-TABULAR;
INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ELEM = INSTRUCTION;
INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = COL-PR-HEAD-REPR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = COL-PR-HEAD-UNRL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ELEM = FORM-TIT-BOLD-UC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ELEM = DOC-TIT-CNJ-ITAL:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = DBL-IND-SUB-NIL2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ELEM = SIN-IND-SUB-NOTE;
                                                                                                 ELEM = STARRED-NOTE-SM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ELEM = COL-PR-HEAD-MED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = CARRIAGE-CONTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = COL-PR-HEAD-SM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELEM = COL-PR-HEAD3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ELEM = COL-PRINT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        hex 27A7)
                                                                                                                                                                                                     *
```

Law
Statute
for
FILEDEF
SPIRES
: I
ppendix

ELEM = DOUBLE-INDENT2; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = SECTUNK5, X5D-2, 47; COMMENTS = probably double indent; ELEM = DBL-IND-FST-MORE; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = SECTUNK6, X4D-2, 48; COMMENTS = double indent with top line indented \$lightly more; ELEM = TRIPLE-IND-LIST; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = SECTUNK7, X60-2, 49; COMMENTS = triple indented list; ELEM = TRIPLE-IND-LIST2; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = SECTUNK8, X4E-2, 50; COMMENTS = triple indented list; PALIASES = SECTUNK8, X4E-2, 50; COMMENTS = triple indented list, proud letter or	<pre>number; ELEM = MARG-N-ACT-RUFF; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = SECTUNK9, XF6-2, 51; COMMENTS = marginal note, an act ref to Ruffhead; ELEM = SECTUNK11; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = X2E-2, 53; ELEM = SECTUNK12; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); FIFM = SECTUNK12; ALIASES = XF5-2, 54; FIFM = SFCT-UNID.</pre>	ASSOR	<pre>ELEM = PART-SUBHEADING: INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = PARTUNK3;</pre>
ALIASES = SCHEDUNK14, X50-3, 33N; COMMENTS = double indent, going to no indent; ELEM = PART-TEXT-IN-SCH; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = SCHEDUNK15, X03-3, 330; COMMENTS = part text heading within schedule (error); ELEM = SCHED-UNID; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = 34; ELEM = SCALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = X5A-2, 35; ELEM = CONT-TEXT; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = X5A-2, 35; ELEM = LONT-TEXT; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = X5A-2, 35; ELEM = LONT-TEXT-308;	INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = NIL6, X25-2, 37; ELEM = SINGLE-INDENT-SM; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = X62-2, 38; ELEM = SINGLE-INDENT; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ELEM = HALF-I-SIN-I-SUB; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = SINGLE-INDENT2, X7B-2, 40; COMMENTS = First 1 ine half indented subsequent	Junch Transher); SCALL (TRANSHEX); a Cother-Section1, X7D-2, 41; a double indented list, prounder SCALL (TRANSHEX); CALL (TRANSHEX); a OTHER-SECTION2, X50-2, 42; IND-SUB-SIN; SCALL (TRANSHEX); a SCALL (TRANSHEX);	lines single indent; ELEM = REPR-MARG-NOI-SM; ELEM = REPR-MARG-NOI-SM; ALIASES = SCALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = SCTUNK2, XF8-2, 44; COMMENTS = reproduced marginal note in old statute INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = SCTUNK3, X58-2, 45; COMMENTS = embedded note or quote - single indent; ELEM = DOUBLE-INDENT; INPROC = \$CALL(TRANSHEX); ALIASES = SCTUNK4, X5C-2, 46; COMMENTS = double indent;

- 44 -

TYPE = DYNAMIC; TYPE = DYNAMIC; TYPE = DYNAMIC;

TYPE = INT;

TYPE = DYNAMIC; TYPE = DYNAMIC;

LEN = 2;

TYPE = DYNAMIC;

```
VARIABLE = KEYSCHEDMSV;
                                                                                                            VARIABLE = KEYSECTHIGH;
                                                                                                                            TYPE = DYNAMIC;
VARIABLE = KEYSECTSAVE;
TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                        VARIABLE = KEYSUBHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                         VARIABLE = KEYSUBPART:
                                                     VARIABLE = KEYSCHEDN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TYPE = STRING;
VARIABLE = ROMANHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                VARIABLE = SCHSOURCE;
TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LEN = 16;
TYPE = STRING;
VARIABLE = ROMANLOW;
                                                                                VARIABLE = KEYSECT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TYPE = DYNAMIC;
VARIABLE = N1;
TYPE = INT;
VARIABLE = OUTNO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TYPE = DYNAMIC;
VARIABLE = RESULT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TYPE = STRING;
VARIABLE = ROMSOL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TYPE = DYNAMIC;
VARIABLE = OUTNOW;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             VARIABLE = NOSECT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          TYPE = DYNAMIC;
VARIABLE = SOW;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TYPE = INT;
VARIABLE = MARG;
TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                VARIABLE = MARGS:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               VARIABLE = SIZE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TYPE = INT;
VARIABLE = SO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TYPE = INT;
VARIABLE = S;
LEN = 16384;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     VARIABLE = M;
              INPROC = $CALL(TRANSHEX);
ALIASES = 57;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             = KEYSCHEDHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TYPE = DYNAMIC;
VARIABLE = KEYPARTHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          VARIABLE = KEYSCHEDMI;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   = KEYPARTLOW;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             = KEYSCHEUM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                VARIABLE = KEYSCHED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           VARIABLE = KEYDUPLI;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        VARIABLE = KEYMISC;
TYPE = DYNAMIC;
VARIABLE = KEYMISCI;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TYPE = INT;
VARIABLE = CHARLAST;
                                                                                                                     TYPE = DYNAMIC;
VARIABLE = ANSAVES;
TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    VARIABLE = KEYPART;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           VARIABLE = KEYHEAD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 TYPE = DYNAMIC;
VARIABLE = KEYDUPL;
ELEM = PART-UNID;
                                                                                                                                                                                                 TYPE = STRING;
VARIABLE = CHARINT;
                                                                                          TYPE = STRING;
VARIABLE = ANSAVE;
                                                            VARIABLE = ACCESS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     VARIABLE = ENO;
TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        VARIABLE = CHARR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TYPE = STRING;
                                                                                                                                                                 VARIABLE = CHAR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      VARIABLE = HIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TYPE = STRING;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 VARIABLE = KEY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TYPE = INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TYPE = INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TYPE = INT;
                                                                           LEN = 252;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LEN = 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LEN = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     LEN = 3;
                                                                                                                                                                                    LEN = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               LEN = 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               LEN = 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         LEN = 2:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          LEN = 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               VARIABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   VARIABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             VARIABLE
                                           USERDEFS;
```

OCC = 52;

OCC = 20;

LEN = 80;

45

000 = 52;

LEN = 2;

TYPE = DYNAMIC;

LEN = 16;

LEN = 2:

```
COMMENTS = used for capitalizing values;
USERPROC = CHAPIN;
     UPROC = SET VAL $CAPITALIZE($VAL);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           $RIGHTSUB($VAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        · NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  #KEYSCHED #KEYSCHEDHIGH #KEYSCHEDM #KEYSUBHIGH #KEYSCHEDN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COMMENTS = builds symbolic key from its components including the assignment of a subsection or subparagraph
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC = IF $SIZE($VAL) > 0 : IF #KEYSECT = '000'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 = LET KEYSÉCTSAVE = #KEYSECT;
= IF $MATCH(#ANSAVES,'?Part?') = 0 : JUMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ,000,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              = LET KEYMISC = $STRING(#KEYMISCI);
= LET KEYMISC = $INSETR(#KEYMISC, '0', 2);
= LET KEYSECT = #KEYSECTSAVE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC = LET KEYPART = #KEYPARTLOW #KEYPARTHIGH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC = SET VAL = $LEFTSTR(#KEY,7) #KEYHEAD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      #KEYPART #KEYSECT #KEYSECTHIGH #KEYMISC '0' '00';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              = LET KEYMISCI = $INT(#KEYMISC) + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LET KEYSECT = $INSETR($VAL, '0', 3);
UPROC = IF $TYPETEST(#KEYSECT,INT) = ''
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC = IF A$ELSE : LET NOSECT = 'ON';
UPROC = IF #NOSECT = 'ON' : IF #KEYSECT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                = LET KEYPARTHIGH = #KEYSUBHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              = LET KEYPARTLOW = #KEYSCHEDM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         UPROC = LET KEYSCHEDM = '00';
UPROC = LET KEYSUBHIGH = '00';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UPROC = LET KEYMISC = '00';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC = LET KEY = $VAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   = JUMP ASSIGN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      VARIABLE = TYPESUBSCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     = ++ASSIGN2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               USERPROC = BUILDKEY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               = ++ASSIGN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            VARIABLE = TYPESCH;
                                          VARIABLE = SUBSCH:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     VARIABLE = TEMPI;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                     TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ++MISC:
                                                                TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                         TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                      TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TYPE = DYNAMIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     VARIABLE = TEMP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              TYPE = STRING;
                                                                                                                                           VARIABLE = S2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                          VARIABLE = S3;
                                                                                  VARIABLE = S1;
                                                                                                     LEN = 16384;
                                                                                                                                                                    LEN = 16384;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               LEN = 16384:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TYPE = INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            LEN = 252;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 KEYSECT = '000';
000 = 20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TYPE =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                #KEYSUBPART;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              JUMP MISC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ASSIGN2
```

```
LET TEMP = $RIGHTSUB($VAL,'Subsch');
LET TEMP = $LEFTSUB(#TEMP,',');
LET TEMP = $TRANSLATE(#TEMP,'(),',');
IF #SCHSOURCE = 'NOTE'; LET KEYSCHEDN = '1';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        $INSETR($VAL,'0',3);
UPROC = LET TEMP = $RIGHTSTR(#MARG,1);
UPROC = "LET TEMP = $TRANSLATE(#TEMP,''[]"" ()','')";
UPROC = LET TEMP = $CAPITALIZE(#TEMP);
UPROC = SET VAL = $LEFTSUB(#TEMP,'');
UPROC = IF $SIZE($VAL) > 9 : SET VAL'';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMMENTS = investigates paragraph and section values
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          UPROC = IF ASELSE : LET TEMP = $LEFTSUB(#TEMP,'-');
UPROC = IF $TYPETEST(#TEMP,INT) = '' : LET NOSECT =
                                                               COMMENTS = fetches chapter of part number in build
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UPROC = IF A$ELSE : LET TEMP = $LEFTSUB($VAL,'-');
UPROC = IF $TYPETEST(#TEMP,INT) = '' : LET TEMP =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ^
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC = IF ^$ELSE : LET TEMP = '';
UPROC = IF $SIZE(#TEMP) > 6 : LET NOSECT = 'ON';
UPROC = IF ^$ELSE : LET TEMP = '';
UPROC = IF #NOSECT = 'OFF' : IF $SIZE(#HIGH) > C
LET KEYSECTHIGH = $INSETR(#HIGH,'O',3);
UPROC = SET VALUE = #TEMP;
UPROC = IF $SIZE($VAL) > 0 : LET KEYSECT =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = used to delete some temporary element
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UPROC = IF $SIZE(#TEMP) > 6 : LET TEMP = '';
UPROC = IF $SIZE(#TEMP) > 0 : IF $SIZE(#HIGH) >
                                                                                                                           UPROC = LET TEMP = $VAL;
UPROC = IF $MATCH(#TEMP,'?-?') = 1 : LET HIGH =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC = IF $MATCH($VAL, '?-?') = 1 : LET HIGH = ...UB($VAL, '-');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        $INSETR(#HIGH, '0', 3);
UPROC = LET KEYSCHED = $INSETR(#TEMP, '0', 3);
UPROC = LF #TEMP = '' : LET KEYSCHED = '000';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        and massages them for inclusion in the symbolic key;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF $TYPETEST(#HIGH, INT) = 'INT' : LET KEYSCHEDHIGH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     = LET M = $MATCH($VAL,'?Subsch?');
= IF #M = 0 : JUMP END1;
UPROC = IF $CURCMD >= 'ADD' : RETURN;
UPROC = SET VAL #KEYSUBPART;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 UPROC = LET MARGS = 'ON';
UPROC = XEQ USERPROC ROMAN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            UPROC = LET SUBSCH = 'ON';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SET VALUE = #TEMP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            UPROC = SET VAL #ANSAVE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC = LET TEMP = $VAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      USERPROC = FETCHSUBSCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC = SET DELETE;
                                                                                                 USERPROC = CHECKPARA;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        USERPROC = DELETE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 RETURN:
                                                                                                                                                                                                   $RIGHTSUB(#TEMP, '-')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC
```

number if necessary; USERPROC = CAP;

```
SET VAL $CAPITALIZE(#TEMP);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC = IF #M = 0 : JUMP END1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           from the field ACCESS-NO;
                                                                                                          SET VALUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SET VALUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  USERPROC = IDSECT;
                                                        UPROC = RETURN;
                                                                                 ++END2;
                                                                                                                                                  UPROC = RETURN:
                                                                                                                                                                       UPROC = ++END3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         RETURN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         RETURN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         = SET VAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC = ++END2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           RETURN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  USERPROC = IDSCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ++END1:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC = ++0K;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  . NO++
                                                                                   UPROC =
                                                                                                      UPROC =
                                     UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 identifier;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $MATCH(#S1,A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O,P,Q,R,S,T,U,V,W,X,Y
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 "LET TEMP = $TRANSLATE(#TEMP, ''[]"" ()','')";
                                         COMMENTS = converts the processed schedule values found into symbolic key form and identifies the subschedule
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = used in index building for stripping the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      $RIGHTSUB(#TEMP,'-');
UPROC = IF ^$ELSE : LET TEMP = $LEFTSUB(#TEMP,'-');
UPROC = IF $TYPETEST(#TEMP,INT) = '' : LET NOSECT =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC = IF ^$ELSE : LET TEMP = '';
UPROC = IF $SIZE(#TEMP) > 6 : LET NOSECT = 'ON';
UPROC = IF ^$ELSE : LET TEMP = '';
UPROC = IF #NOSECT = 'OFF' : IF $SIZE(#HIGH) >
IF $TYPETEST(#HIGH, INT) = 'INT' : LET KEYSECTHIGH =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC = LET TEMP = $LEFTSUB(#TEMP,',*');
UPROC = "LET TEMP = $CHANGE(#TEMP,',D',',');
UPROC = LET TEMP = $CHANGE(#TEMP,',I,A','I');
UPROC = IF $MATCH(#TEMP,'?]?') = 1 : LET TEMP =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC = IF $MATCH(#TEMP,'?-?') = 1 : LET HIGH =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               leading extraneous h which occurs in some values for
                                                                                                                                                                          COMMENTS = fetches the value for part number
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      $INSETR(#HIGH, 0', 3);
UPROC = SET VALUE = #TEMP;
UPROC = IF $VAL = '': LET KEYSECT = '000';
UPROC = IF $SIZE($VAL) > 0 : LET KEYSECT =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              UPROC = LET TEMP = $RIGHTSUB($VAL,',Para');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC = LET M = $MATCH($VAL, '?Para ,?');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            = LET M = $MATCH($VAL, '?Para?');
= IF #M = 0 : JUMP END3;
                                                                                                                                 UPROC = IF $CURCMD ^= 'ADD' : RETURN;
UPROC = SET VAL #KEYPARTHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC = LET M = $MATCH($VAL, '?h?');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC = IF #M = 1 : JUMP END2;
UPROC = LET M = $MATCH($VAL,'?Para
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC = LET S = $RIGHTSUB($VAL,h);

UPROC = LET S2 = $LEFTSUB($VAL,h);

UPROC = LET S1 = $LEFTSTR(#S,1);

UPROC = LET M =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC = IF #M = 1 : JUMP END2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC = LET S3 = #52 ' #S;
UPROC = SET VALUE = #53;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              UPROC = IF #M = 0 : RETURN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC = IF #M = 0 : RETURN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC = LET TEMP = $VAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $INSETR($VAL, 'O', 3);
UPROC = SET VAL #ANSAVE;
UPROC = LET M = $MATCH($)
                        = SET VALUE =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         USERPROC = IDPARA;
                                                                                                            USERPROC = HIGHIN;
                                                                                                                                                                                               (finish) during build;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  USERPROC = HRENT;
UPROC = ++END1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      typesetting purposes;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              $RIGHTSUB(#TEMP.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC
                                                                                         value;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            . NO.
```

COMMENTS = identifies the paragraph values, converts COMMENTS = can be used for deriving the slot number extraneous characters to null and roman values to arabic; = 1 : JUMP END2; of the IF #KEYHEAD A= '0' : SET VAL #ANSAVE; UPROC = IF \$CURCMD A= 'ADD' : SET LASTRULE; UPROC = IF A\$ELSE : RETURN; UPROC = LET TEMP = \$RIGHTSUB(#ACCESS,'*'); = LET TEMP = \$RIGHTSUB(\$VAL, ', SCh'); = LET TEMP = \$LEFTSUB(#TEMP, ','); = LET TEMP = \$TRANSLATE(#TEMP, '()., UPROC = LET M = \$MATCH(#TEMP, '?*?'); UPROC = IF #M = 0 : JUMP OK; UPROC = LET TEMP = \$RIGHTSUB(#TEMP, '*'); COMMENTS = identifies the schedule part USERPROC = IDRECNO; UPROC = LET ACCESS = \$GETUVAL(AN,0,0); UPROC = IF #ACCESS = 0 THEN JUMP END2; UPROC = LET M = \$MATCH(#ACCESS,'?*?'); UPROC = IF #M = 0 : JUMP END2; = IF \$MATCH(\$VAL,'?Sch ,?') = 1
= LET M = \$MATCH(\$VAL,'?Sch?');
= IF #M = 0 : JUMP END1; UPROC = SET VAL #ANSAVE; UPROC = LET M = \$MATCH(\$VAL, '?, S ?'); LET KEYSECTSAVE = '000'; IF ASELSE : JUMP ON; = LET KEYMISC = '00'; = XEQ USERPROC ROMAN; UPROC = LET NOSECT = 'ON'; UPROC = SET VALUE = #TEMP; UPROC = RETURN; SET VALUE = #TEMP; UPROC = SET VALUE = ''; UPROC = SET VALUE ''; SET LASTRULE;

```
COMMENTS = fetches the value for part number (start)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            UPROC = LET CHARR = $TRANSLATE(#CHARR,'IVX','15A');
UPROC = LET CHARINT = $CHANGE(#CHARR,'A','10');
UPROC = IF $SIZE(#TEMP) > 1 : IF #CHARINT <
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                $SIZE(#TEMP) < 9 : IF $STRIP(#TEMP, '?!?', '?\?', '?\?') > 0 : IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              COMMENTS = if command is not ADD, no key processing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 COMMENTS = VARIABLE defines either static variables
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      is done. Otherwise, this procedure initiates the building
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   of the symbolic key, and builds from the first record the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC = LET TYPESUBSCH = $GETUVAL(TYPESUBSCH,0);
UPROC = LET SCHSOURCE = $GETUVAL(SCHSOURCE,0);
UPROC = SET VAL #KEY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     arrays to perform concversions of letters and words to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              whose values are transient or dynamic variables whose
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            UPROC = LET TEMP = $GETUVAL(ARRANGE,0,'NONE');
UPROC = IF #TEMP ^= 'NONE' : JUMP END2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        = LET CHARR = $RIGHTSTR(#TEMP,#SIZE);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         UPROC = LET KEYHEAD = $GETUVAL(KEYHEAD,0);
UPROC = LET TYPESCH = $GETUVAL(TYPESCH,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC = LET ROMSOL = #ROMSOL + #CHARINT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          UPROC = IF #KEY = '' : * 'key is null';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC = IF $CURCMD ^= 'ADD' : RETURN;
UPROC = SET VAL #KEYPARTLOW;
                                                UPROC = LET KEYSECT = '';

UPROC = LET KEYSUBPART = '00';

UPROC = LET NOSECT = '0FF';

UPROC = LET MARG = $GETUVAL(MARG,0);

UPROC = LET ANSAVE = $GETUVAL(AN,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC = LET SIZE = $SIZE(#TEMP) - 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          $CHANGE(#ANSAVE,', Part',', Subsch');
UPROC = LET KEY = $GETUVAL(KEY,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     #CHARLAST : LET CHARINT = 0 - #CHARINT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CHARLAST = #CHARINT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC = LET ANSAVES = #ANSAVE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SIZE = #SIZE - 1;
                            KEYSCHED = '';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          UPROC = IF $ELSE : RETURN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC = LET CHARLAST = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC = LET ROMSOL = 0;
UPROC = LET TEMP = $VAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC = ++END2;
UPROC = SET VALUE 'THE';
          KEYSCHEDN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC = LET ANSAVE =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          USERPROC = ISARRANGE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC = ++OKROMAN:
                                                                                                                                                                           = * #ANSAVE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     = ++L00P;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  USERPROC = LOWIN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 USERPROC = ROMAN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC = RETURN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        values are permanent;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC = LET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UPROC = LET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             during build;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              UPROC
                                UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                       UPROC
      JPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 numerals:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      OKROMAN:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                $RIGHTSUB(#TEMP, ']');
UPROC = "LET TEMP = $TRANSLATE(#TEMP, ''[]"" ()','')";
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         UPROC = IF $CURCMD A= 'ADD' : RETURN;
UPROC = IF $GETUVAL(SO,0,'111') = '111' : JUMP GOMAIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            identifier, converts extraneous characters to '', and roman
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COMMENTS = identifies the section component of the
                                                                                             UPROC = LET TEMP = $RIGHTSUB($VAL,',S');
UPROC = LET TEMP = $LEFTSUB(#TEMP,',*');
UPROC = "LET TEMP = $CHANGE(#TEMP,',D','')";
UPROC = LET TEMP = $CHANGE(#TEMP,',D','');
UPROC = LET TEMP = $CHANGE(#TEMP,',D',',');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            LET OUTNOW::#N1 = $GETUVAL(OUTNOW, #N1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  JPROC = LET KEYDUPL = $GETUVAL(KEYDUPLSTART,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                = LET SO::#N1 = $GETUVAL(SO,#N1);
= LET OUTNO::#N1 = $GETUVAL(OUTNO,#N1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LET SOW::#N1 = $GETUVAL(SOW, #N1);
= LET M = $MATCH($VAL, '?S ,?');
= IF #M = 1 : JUMP END2;
= LET M = $MATCH($VAL, '?S ,?');
= IF #M = 1 : JUMP END2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    = LET M = $MATCH($VAL, '?,0?');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC = SET VAL $CAPITALIZE(#TEMP);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF #N1 > 19 : JUMP GOMAIN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               LET KEYSCHEDHIGH = '000'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         KEYSECTHIGH = '000'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LET KEYSUBHIGH = '00';
LET KEYPARTLOW = '00';
LET KEYPARTHIGH = '00';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC = IF #M = 0 : JUMP END3;
UPROC = SET VALUE = '0';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LET N1 = #N1 + 1;
IF #N1 > 51 : JUMP ON;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              KEYSCHEDM = '00'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SUBSCH = 'OFF';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UPROC = XEQ USERPROC ROMAN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LET MARGS = 'OFF';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LET NOSECT = 'ON';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     LET N1 = #N1 + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            = SET VALUE = '';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             = SET VALUE = '';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     USERPROC = INITIALISE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        LET N1 = 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     JUMP LOOP2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             JUMP LOOP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ++GOMAIN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ++L00P2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ++L00P;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             = RETURN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            RETURN:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ++END1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC = RETURN:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC = ++END2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     = ++END3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     . NO++
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         LET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  values to arabic;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC
                                                                        UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            JPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  JPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC
                            UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC
                                                  UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        JPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     JPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 JPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         JPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               JPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC
```

```
11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 UPROC
                                                                                                                         can be made;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                             characters;
                                                                                                                                 UPROC = IF #SCHSOURCE = 'SCHEDULE' : LET KEYSCHEDMSV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      UPROC = IF $SIZE($VAL) > 2 : RETURN;
UPROC = * 'duplicated record key about to be added';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 = LET KEYSCHEDM = $INSETR(#KEYSCHEDMSV,'0',2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC = IF $SIZE($VAL) > 0 : IF $TYPETEST($VAL,INT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC = IF ^$ELSE : LET TEMP = $LEFTSUB($VAL,'-');
UPROC = IF $TYPETEST(#TEMP,INT) = ' : LET TEMP = '
UPROC = IF $SIZE(#TEMP) > 6 : LET TEMP = ';
UPROC = IF $SIZE($VAL) > 0 : IF $SIZE(#TEMP) = 0 :
IF $MATCH(#ANSAVE,'?,S ?','?,Para?') = 0 : JUMP ASSIG;
IF $MATCH(#ANSAVE,'?,S ?','?,Para?') > 0 : IF $SIZE(#TEMP) = 0 :
IF $MATCH(#ANSAVE,'?,S ?','?,Para?') > 0 : JUMP ASSIG2;
IF $MATCH(#ANSAVE,'?,S ?','?,Para?') > 0 : JUMP ASSIG2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               = LET KEYSCHEDM = $STRING(#KEYSCHEDMI);
= LET KEYSCHEDM = $INSETR(#KEYSCHEDM,'0',2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       key, converts extraneous characters to null, and converts
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               UPROC = LET TEMP = $RIGHTSUB($VAL,',Chapter');
UPROC = SET VAL = $LEFTSUB(#TEMP,',');
UPROC = "SET VAL = $TRANSLATE($VAL,',[] ()','')";
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    chapter of part identifiers for inclusion in the primary
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COMMENTS = identifies the part, subschedule, and
                                                                                                                                                                          UPROC = LET TEMP = $VAL;
UPROC = IF $MATCH($VAL,'?-?') = 1 : LET HIGH =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    UPROC = IF $SIZE(#TEMP) > 0 : IF $SIZE(#HIGH)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $INSETR(#HIGH,'0',2);
UPROC = LET KEYSCHEDM = $INSETR(#TEMP,'0',2);
                                         COMMENTS = converts roman numerals to arabic
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC = LET KEYSCHEDMI = $INT(#KEYSCHEDMSV);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            = SET VAL #ANSAVE;
= LET M = $MATCH($VAL,'?,Chapter ?');
= IF #M = 0 : RETURN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF $TYPETEST(#HIGH, INT) = 'INT' : LET KEYSUBHIGH =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            = LET KEYSCHEDMI = #KEYSCHEDMI + 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               : LET KEYSUBPART = $INSETR($VAL, '0', 2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                = IF #TEMP = '' : LET KEYSCHEDM =
                                                                                                         UPROC = IF #KEYSCHEDN = '1' : JUMP ON;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC = LET KEYSCHEDMSV = #KEYSCHEDM:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LET KEYSCHEDMSV = #KEYSCHEDM;
UPROC = IF #SIZE > - 1 : JUMP LOOP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC = XEQ USERPROC ROMAN;
               UPROC = SET VAL #ROMSOL;
                                                              numerals in the range 1 to 39;
                                                                                      USERPROC = STORESUBSCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             roman values to arabic;
USERPROC = TESTREC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               = ++ASSIG;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          JUMP ON;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          JUMP ON:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               = ++ASSIG2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           $RIGHTSUB($VAL,'-');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           :NO++ =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ++C:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        UPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  UPROC
                                                                                                                                                        :,00, =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      . LNI. =
```

UPROC = IF #SUBSCH = 'ON' : LET TYPESCH = #TYPESUBSCH UPROC = "LET TEMP = \$TRANSLATE(#TEMP,''[]"" ()','')"; The array variables with an identical key to that about to be added has succeeded. If it has, the duplication number is increased by one and the key thus slightly altered, so that addition COMMENTS = takes the type of the schedule or subschedule COMMENTS = checks whether the search for a record and converts them to arabic numerals. The array variabl IF \$MATCH(\$VAL,'?-?') = 0 : JUMP SIMPLE; UPROC = IF #TYPESCH = 'WORDS' : JUMP WORDWORK; UPROC = IF #TYPESCH = 'ROMAN' : JUMP ROMAN; COMMENTS = converts to null, two non-printing LET ROMANLOW = \$LEFTSUB(\$VAL, '-'); LET ROMANHIGH = \$RIGHTSUB(\$VAL, '-'); UPROC = SET VAL \$LEFTSTR(#KEY,34) #KEYDUPL; = ++WORDWORK; = LET TEMP = \$CHANGE(#TEMP,'TO','-'); = LET N1 = 0; SET VAL #ROMANLOW '-' #ROMANHIGH; IF #TYPESCH A= 'LETTER' : RETURN; UPROC = "SET VAL \$TRANSLATE(\$VAL, UPROC = LET N1 = #N1 + 1; UPROC = IF #N1 > 19 : JUMP ON2; \$CHANGE(#TEMP, #SOW::#N1, #OUTNOW::#N1); UPROC = LET N1 = #N1 + 1; UPROC = IF #N1 > 51 : JUMP ON2; LET ROMANHIGH = \$VAL; \$CHANGE(#TEMP,#SO::#N1,#OUTNO::#N1); XEQ USERPROC ROMAN; LET ROMANLOW = \$VAL; SET VAL #ROMANHIGH; = XEQ USERPROC ROMAN: XEQ USERPROC ROMAN: SET VAL #ROMANLOW; USERPROC = TRANSKEY; UPROC = LET TEMP = \$VAL; UPROC = SET VAL #TEMP; UPROC = SET VAL #TEMP; = JUMP LOOP2; USERPROC = TRANSHEX; JUMP LOOP; UPROC = LET TEMP = = LET TEMP = UPROC = JUMP LOOP; ++ROMAN: ++SIMPLE = ++L00P2; RETURN; * SVAL; = ++L00P; RETURN; = ++0N2: UPROC

UPROC = LET KEYDUPL = \$STRING(#KEYDUPLI); UPROC = LET KEYDUPL = \$INSETR(#KEYDUPL, '0', 2);

UPROC = LET KEYDUPLI = 1 + \$INT(#KEYDUPL);

Appendix I: SPIRES FILEDEF for Statute Law

INE = RECO1;

SO and OUTNO are built at the commencement of each build to hold the letters A-Z.AA-ZZ. and the numbers 1-52	COMB
riables SOW and OUTNOW arings FIRST - TWENTIETH and	FIXE
numbers 1-20 respectively. If the type is '', then the value is already an arabic numeral and no action is taken;	
UPROC = LET TEMP = \$GETUVAL(ID,0); UPROC = IF \$VELEM = 'SI' : SET VAL \$SUBSTR(#TEMP,0,1)	OPTI(
= IF \$VELEM = 'YEAR' : SET VA	RECORD
; \$VELEM = 'CHAP' :	COMB
<pre>\$SUBSTR(#TEMP,4,3); UPROC = IF \$VELEM = 'HEAD' : SET VAL</pre>	element; UPPER-CA
\$SUBSTR(#TEMP,7,1); UPROC = IF \$VELEM = 'SCHED' : SET VAL	DOC-TIT-
\$SUBSTR(#TEMP,8,3); UPROC = IF \$VELEM = 'SCHEDHIGH' : SET VAL	REQU)
<pre>\$SUBSTR(#TEMP,11,3); UPROC = IF \$VELEM = 'SCHEDM' : SET VAL</pre>	OPTI(ELE
= 'SUBHIGH' : SE	RECORD
Y Las	COMB
- OABI OW SET	FIXE
	7
FAKINICH	
UPROC = IF SVELEM = 'SUBPART' : SET VAL	OPTIO
UPROC = IF SVELEM = 'SECT' : SET VAL	0
\$SUBSTR(#TEMP,25,3); UPROC = IF \$VELEM = 'SECTHIGH' : SET VAL	COMB
<pre>\$SUBSTR(#TEMP, 28,3); UPROC = IF \$VELEM = 'MISC' : SET VAL</pre>	COMME
\$SUBSTR(#TEMP,31,2); uproc = if svelem = 'con' : set val	Ä M
Idilo. =	
ed to derive virtual	OPTI
g processing on symbolic key;	
	COMB
COMMENTS = defines index-file to hold keywords for general keyword searching;	REQU
REQUIRED; KEY = INFO:	KE OPTI
OPTIONAL;	EL
TYPE = LCTR:	RECORD

```
JAENTS = defines index-file to hold information from ts MINOR-COL-HEAD, TWO-COLUMNS, GEN-SUBHEADING, CASE, PART-TEXT, COL-PR-HEAD-UNRL, COL-PR-HEAD-MED, F-CNT-ITAL, PART-TEXT-IN-SCH, PART-SUBHEADING, to searches to be made on mainly headings;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    COMMENTS = defines index-file for RECNO (slot) values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MENTS = defines index-file for ACT-TITLE values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IENTS = defines index-file for PARAGRAPH values;
ENTS = defines index-file to hold date values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             lENTS = defines index-file for SCHEDULE values;
                                                    LEN = 4;
INPROC = $DATE;
OUTPROC = $DATE.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                            TYPE = LCTR;
0-NAME = REC04;
3INE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            :Y = ACT-TITLE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    RECORD-NAME = RECOB;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       -NAME = RECOS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TYPE = LCTR;
0-NAME = RECO6;
3INE = RECO1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   = PARAGRAPH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    -NAME = RECO7;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ONAL;
.EM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ONAL;
.EM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                            ONAL;
.EM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ONAL;
EM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             = SCHEDULE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMBINE = RECO1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INE = RECO1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SINE = RECO1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Y = BROWSE;
                                 = DATE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           JIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   : O:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FIXED;
```

TYPE = LCTR; COMMENTS = defines POINTER element to hold

inverted-file addresses; RECORD-NAME = RECO3;

```
COMMENTS = defines index-file for SCHEDM (subschedule
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    COMMENTS = defines index-file for SCHEDHIGH (schedule
                                                                        COMMENTS = defines index-file for YEAR (year of act)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           COMMENTS = defines index-file for CON (continuation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     COMMENTS = defines index-file for MISC (subsection
                                                                                                                                                                   OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     number, finish) values;
FIXED;
                                       RECORD-NAME = REC15;
                                                                                                                                     LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC19;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RECORD-NAME = REC16:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC18;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC17;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT;
         ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    KEY = SCHEDHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                 ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                         COMBINE = RECO1;
                           TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COMBINE = RECO1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMBINE = RECO1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          KEY = SCHEDM;
                                                                                                      FIXED;
KEY = YEAR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     KEY = MISC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         KEY = CON;
LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         number) values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              marker) values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              start) values;
FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FIXED;
                                                                                        values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TYPE = LCTR;

RECORD-NAME = REC12;
COMBINE = REC01;
COMMENTS = defines index-file for MARG-N-OTHER (marginal)
                                                                                                                                           COMMENTS = defines index-file for CHAPTER values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    COMMENTS = defines index-file for HEAD values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = defines index-file for SI values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               note) values, held as words;
                                                 OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
               LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                              TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC10;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC11;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                         LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC13;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       RECORD-NAME = REC14;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                            ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                         KEY = CHAPTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TYPE = LCTR;
ELEM = NT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          KEY = SUBJECT;
KEY = RECNO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        THESAURUS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FIXED;
KEY = SI;
LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     KEY = HEAD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           KEY = MARG;
                                                             OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                              FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FIXED;
```

```
COMMENTS = defines index-file for PARTLOW (part number,
                                                                                                                                                                                          COMMENTS = defines index-file for DUPL (duplication
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMMENTS = defines index-file for PARTHIGH (part
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                     OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          number.finish) values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC29;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RECORD-NAME = REC28;
                                                                                                                                         TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC25;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC26;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      RECORD-NAME = REC27;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INPROC = $INT;
                                                                     INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INPROC = SINT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                       OPIIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           KEY = PARTHIGH;
  part number) values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                COMBINE = RECO1:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COMBINE = RECO1;
                                  KEY = SUBPART;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COMBINE = RECO1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   KEY = PARTLOW;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  KEY = KIND;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            KEY = DUPL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LEN = 4;
                                                   LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                               number) values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  start) values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = defines index-file for SCHEDN (schedule note
                                                                                                                                        COMMENTS = defines index-file for SUBHIGH (subschedule
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                COMMENTS = defines index-file for SECTHIGH (section or
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMMENTS = defines index-file for SUBPART (chapter to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 COMMENTS = defines index-file for TAPE values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 paragraph number, finish) values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                             OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                      number, finish) values;
FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC24;
COMBINE = REC01;
                INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                  TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC20;
                                                                                                                                                                                                         LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC21;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC23;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     RECORD-NAME = REC22;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  KEY = SECTHIGH;
                                                                                                                   COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                      KEY = SUBHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                COMBINE = RECO1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           KEY = SCHEDN;
LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    KEY = TAPE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LEN = 4;
LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           marker) values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FIXED;
```

```
COMMENTS = defines index-file for TYPESCH values;
COMMENTS = defines index-file for KIND values;
```

```
INPROC = A48,'NO DATE','2100'/AW31:0/A123,'NO DATE',1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               COMMENTS = defines a structure for holding the status of each user in the GET protocol. The key is the user's id and each user (except LAU1, LAU2, CL22) can only access his
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                COMMENTS = defines record-type keyed on YCSS (year+chapter+schedule+paragraph) which enables SUBSCHSPEC (subschedule, start+subschedule, finish) to be determined,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = defines index-file for INFO, holding words
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 COMMENTS = defines index-file for DATE values;
                                          OUTPROC = A76:1/A48, '2100', 'NO DATE';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              UPROC = SET VAL $CAPITALIZE($VAL);
RECORD-NAME = ZCASE2;
                                                                                                                        ELEM = CASE-MAIN-TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OUTPROC = $DATE.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  KEY = YEARCHAPSCHPARA;
                                                             OPTIONAL;
ELEM = GEN-BOLD-TYPE;
                                                                                                                                            ALIASES = X5A-2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             contained in the texts;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            given a value for YCSS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = SUBSCHSPEC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   RECORD-NAME = ZTRACK;
                                                                                                                                                               ELEM = CASE-UNID;
ELEM = GEN-UNID;
ELEM = OMISS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 RECORD-NAME = ZSCH01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $DATE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ALIASES = YCSS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               RECORD-NAME = ZCASE3;
                                                                                                       ALIASES = X02;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              USERPROC = CAP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    KEY = ACCOUNT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL;
ELEM = DUMMY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                KEY = INFO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     KEY = DATE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OCC = 1;
LEN = 12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                own information;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0CC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           USERDEFS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COMMENTS = defines record-type for data on CASES, keyed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 COMMENTS = defines record-type keyed on YCS
(year+chapter+section, start) to enable PARTSPEC
(part, start+part, finish+chapter) to be determined, given
                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = defines index-file for TYPESUBSCH values;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OCC = 1; COMMENTS = always has a value of '5' for cases;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMMENTS = sequence number for CASES, starts at
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = AW22:1,252/$SQU /$TRIM;
ALIASES = AN, SN;
ELEM = CASE-TITLE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             system-generated slot number;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INPROC = $SQU /$TRIM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ALIASES = AT, TITLE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 KEY = YEARCHAPSECT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ELEM = ACCESS-NO;
                                                                                                                                                                             KEY = TYPESUBSCH
                                                                                              RECORD-NAME = REC30;
COMBINE = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       RECORD-NAME = ZCASE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TYPE = LCTR;
RECORD-NAME = REC40;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ALIASES = YCS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ELEM = PARTSPEC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                       OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                    KEY = TYPESCH;
                                                                              TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              the value for YCS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ELEM = RECNO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELEM = DUMMY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ELEM = DATE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ELEM = KIND;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OCC = 1;
LEN = 9;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OCC = 1;
LEN = 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              OCC = 1;
LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       000 = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                             REQUIRED:
REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               REMOVED:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SLOT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                100001:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                00
```

Appendix I: SPIRES FILEDEF for Statute Law

```
SEARCHTERMS = WORD, W,INFO;

SRCPROC = $CAP/$SQU /$TRIM

/$BREAK/$TEST.LEN(EX.LE,2)/

$EXCLUDE('THE,OF,TO,IN,THAT,AND,OR,AS,BE,FOR,BY,SHALL,IS,ON,ACT,THIS,ANY,SECTION,UNDER,WHICH,PART,NOT,SUCH,AN,IF,MAY,WHE

RE,A,SUBSECTION,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IN-COL, TEXT,
SINGLE-INDENT2,
MARG-N-REF-ACT, SECTUNK, SINGLE-INDENT-SM, SECTUNK9, SECTUNK12, 1, 4, 74, 78, 76, 76, 76, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               $BREAK/$TEST.LEN(EX.LE,2)/$EXCLUDE('THE,OF,TO,IN,THAT,AND,OR,AS,BE,FOR,BY,SHALL,IS,ON,ACT,THIS,ANY,SECTION,UNDER,WHICH,PART,NOT,SUCH,AN,IF,MAY,WHERE,A,SUBSECTION,PARAGRAPH,ABOVE,WITH,IT')";
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        "$PASS.ELEM('OTHER-GEN1,OTHER-GEN2,OTHER-G
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      $EXCLUDE('THE,OF,TO,IN,THAT,AND,OR,AS,BE,
FOR,BY,SHALL,IS,ON,ACT,THIS,ANY,SECTION,UNDER,WHICH,PART,NOT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 WHERE, A, SUBSECTION, PARAGRAPH, ABOVE, WITH, IT')/$TRUNC. SRC('?')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Truncated searches are allowed using ? as trailing character
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PARAGRAPH, ABOVE, WITH, IT')/$TRUNC.SRC('?');
PASSPROC = "A167:2, SCHEDULE-TEXT, SECT-MAIN-TEXT, TEXT.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   COMMENTS = defines linkage for INFO index, index is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  punctuation to spaces, breaking on spaces, rejecting any word \mbox{\ensuremath{\mathsf{c}}}=2 characters long or which is in the stop list.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      searches to be made automatically, thus search for 1976
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               made by taking values for all text elements, converting
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 COMMENTS = linkage for DATE allows truncated date
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ARRANGE, PART-TEXT, 33C, 33E, 33M, 33O, 56, 56C', BREAK.NUM)/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('DATE', BINARY);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SEARCHTERMS = DATE,D;
SRCPROC = $DATE(TRUNC,,W);
GOALREC-ELEM = DATE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SEARCHTERMS = BROWSE, BROW;
                               EXTERNAL-NAME = ITEM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PTR-GROUP = POINTER:
                                                           PASSPROC = A170;
INDEX-NAME = REC02;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                will find 28 aug 1976;
INDEX-NAME = REC04;
          PTR-ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INDEX-NAME = RECO3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           , SUCH, AN, IF, MAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   EN3, UPPER-CASE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = id of reference referred to by FOUND.REF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             position, otherwise no value as all are deleted when 1 is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         COMMENTS = id of reference sought as supplied by
                                                                                                                    ALIASES = FR, 1;
COMMENTS = id of reference found in FIND command;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               COMMENTS = set to 1 if this is current user
INPROC = $CAP/ $TRIM/ $SQU/ $TEST.ACCT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = add structure, etc;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  assigned to any part of the record;
ELEM = STRUC2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELEM = REF1.USER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ELEM = REF2.FLAG;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = REF1.FLAG;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELEM = REF2.USER
                       OPTIONAL;
ELEM = FOUND.REF;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               OPTIONAL;
ELEM = REF1.ID;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             GOALREC-NAME = RECO1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                  TYPE = STR;
ELEM = REFO.FLAG;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OCC = 1;
ELEM = REF2.ID;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             STRUCTURE = STRUC3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    STRUCTURE = STRUC1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            STRUCTURE = STRUC2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = STRUC4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ALIASES = 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ELEM = STRUC3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ALIASES = 3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TYPE = STR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TYPE = STR;
                                                                                                                                                                         ELEM = STRUC1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         LEN = 36;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        LEN = 36;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    KEY = REF1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      KEY = REF2;
                                                                     OCC = 1;
LEN = 36;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0CC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            LEN = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          LEN = 1:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          LEN = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             REQUIRED:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      user;
```

```
PARAGRAPH, ABOVE, WITH, IT')";
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SEARCHTERMS = SUBHIGH;
SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SEARCHTERMS = SCHEDN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                 PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PTR-GROUP = POINTER:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SEARCHTERMS = YEAR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SEARCHTERMS = CON;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SRCPROC = $INT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INDEX-NAME = REC14;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INDEX-NAME = REC15;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INDEX-NAME = REC17;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INDEX-NAME = REC21;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INDEX-NAME = REC22;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SEARCHTERMS = SI;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INDEX-NAME = REC18;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INDEX-NAME = REC20;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       INDEX-NAME = REC16;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INDEX-NAME = REC19;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SEARCHTERMS = ACT-TITLE, A;
SRCPROC = $CAP/$BREAK/$TRUNC.SRC('?');
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('ACT-TITLE', WORD)/$BREAK/$NULL;
                                      /$BREAK/$TEST.LEN(EX.LE,2)/$EXCLUDE
('THE,OF,TO,IN,THAT,AND,OR,AS,BE,FOR,BY,SHALL,IS,ON,
ACT,THIS,ANY,SECTION,UNDER,WHICH,PART,NOT,SUCH,AN,IF,MAY,WHE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FOR, BY, SHALL, IS, ON, ACT, THIS, ANY, SECTION, UNDER, WHICH, PART, NOT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WHERE, A, SUBSECTION, PARAGRAPH, ABOVE, WITH, IT')/$TRUNC.SRC('?')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    fetching values of specified elements, passing them through procedure HRENI to remove extraneous leading 'h' used for
                                                                                                                                                                                                         COMMENTS = linkage for BROWSE index, index is made by
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PASSPROC = "$PASS.ELEM('MARG-N-OTHER', BREAK.NUM)
/$CALL(ISARRANGE)/$CALL(HRENT)/$CALL(CAP)/A48,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          typesetting purposes occasionally, breaking on spaces, removing values <= 2 characters long or in stop list;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 as
SRCPROC = $INT;
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SCHED', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('RECNO', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     COMMENTS = truncated searches allowed using ?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SECT', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('CHAP', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('HEAD', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SEARCHTERMS = PARAGRAPH, PARA, P, SECTION, SECT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SBREAK/SEXCLUDE('THE,OF,TO,IN,THAT,AND,OR,AS,BE,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SEARCHTERMS = SCHEDULE, SCH, SCHED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SEARCHTERMS = MARG, MARG-NOTE, M;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SRCPROC = $CAP/$SQU /$TRIM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SEARCHTERMS = CHAPTER, CHAP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SEARCHTERMS = HEADER, HEAD;
                                                                                                                                                          PARAGRAPH, ABOVE, WITH, IT')";
                                                                                                                                                                                     PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
INDEX-NAME = RECO7;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SEARCHTERMS = RECNO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PTR-GROUP = POINTER:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INDEX-NAME = RECOS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INDEX-NAME = RECO6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SRCPROC = $INT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INDEX-NAME = RECOB;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INDEX-NAME = REC11:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INDEX-NAME = REC12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INDEX-NAME = REC10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   traling character;
                                                                                                                                 RE, A, SUBSECTION.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PASSPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            , SUCH, AN, IF, MAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ` . . .
```

```
$BREAK/$TEST.LEN(EX.LE,2)/$EXCLUDE('THE,OF,TO,IN,THAT,AND,OR,AS,BE,FOR,BY,SHALL,IS,ON,ACT,THIS,ANY,SECTION,UNDER,WHICH,PART,NOT,SUCH,AN,IF,MAY,WHERE,A,SUBSECTION,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       value, removing extraneous 'h' through HRENT procedure, capitalizing, converting punctuation to spaces, breaking on spaces, removing values <= 2 characters long or in stop list
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         built by fetching value for this element, setting the value to THE through the procedure ISARRANGE if ARRANGE has a
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMMENTS = defines linkage for MARG-N-OTHER. Index is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SCHEDHIGH', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SECTHIGH', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SUBHIGH', BINARY) /$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SCHEDM', BINARY)/$NULL;
PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('YEAR', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('MISC', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('CON', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SI', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SEARCHTERMS = SUBSCHEDULE, SUBSCHED, SCHEDM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SEARCHTERMS = MISC, SUBSECTION, SUBSECT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SEARCHTERMS = SCHEDHIGH:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SEARCHTERMS = SECTHIGH;
```

```
structures that;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Michael Heather
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          arrangement of;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (NELLY) which;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             optimum size;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          electronic;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     selected;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               provide;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            sysytem;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          record;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SUBPART, CHAPTER.SCT', BINARY)/$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('PARTHIGH, PARTHIGH.SCT', BINARY)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SEARCHTERMS = WORD, W, INFO;
SRCPROC = $CAP/$SQU/$TRIM /$BREAK/
$EXCLUDE('THE,OF,TO,IN,THAT,AND,OR,AS,BE,FOR,BY,SHALL,IS,ON,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('TYPESUBSCH', PHRASE)/ $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COMMENTS = defines global linkage (access to goal
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('TYPESCH', PHRASE)/ $NULL;
SRCPROC = $INT;
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SCHEDN', BINARY)/$NULL;
PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('KIND', PHRASE)/ $NULL;
PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                         PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('TAPE', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('DUPL', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('PARTLOW.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SEARCHTERMS = PARTLOW, PART;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SEARCHTERMS = TYPESUBSCH;
SRCPROC = $CAP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SEARCHTERMS = PARTHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PARTLOW. SCT', BINARY)/$NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SEARCHIERMS = SUBPART;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SEARCHTERMS = TYPESCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   EXTERNAL-NAME = ITEM;
                                                                                                                                                              PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                        SEARCHTERMS = TAPE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SEARCHTERMS = DUPL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SEARCHTERMS = KIND;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PASSPROC = A170;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INDEX-NAME = ZCASE2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                   SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                     INDEX-NAME = REC24;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SRCPROC = $INT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SRCPROC = $INT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SRCPROC = $CAP;
                                                                     INDEX-NAME = REC23;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INDEX-NAME = REC25;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INDEX-NAME = REC27;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INDEX-NAME = REC28;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SRCPROC = $CAP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INDEX-NAME = REC29;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     GOALREC-NAME = ZCASE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INDEX-NAME = REC30;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INDEX-NAME = REC26;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PTR-ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               records);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           NULL:
```

```
, AS, BE, FOR, BY, SHALL, IS, ON,
ACT, THIS, ANY, SECTION, UNDER, WHICH, PART, NOT, SUCH, AN, IF, MAY, WHE
RE, A, SUBSECTION,
PARAGRAPH, ABOVE, WITH, IT')";
                                                                                                                                                                                                  $BREAK/$TEST.LEN(EX.LE,2)/$EXCLUDE('THE,OF,TO,IN,THAT,AND,OR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                EXP = The SPIRES subfile STATLT has been constructed to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        EXP = includes the Property group and Landlord & Tenant
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              EXP = of the logical unit (an 'item'). For the present,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            built in similar way to INFO in the STATLT subfile (RECO2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        EXP = has been set at a paragraph for case law reports
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          EXP = a small self-contained full-text legal retrieval
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              designed; \mathsf{EXP} = \mathsf{for} \mathsf{\ the\ purposes\ of\ teaching\ and\ research\ into}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  EXP = and is separately known as SPILAW.It has been
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   COMMENTS = defines linkage for WORD (INFO) index
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      determine the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  EXP = in Force together with about 2Mb of case law
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      EXP;
EXP = The subfile STATLT uses as base data the;
EXP = Newcastle polytecnic Electronic Law LibrarY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      EXP = retrieval methods. It uses the hierarchical
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              EXP = SPIRES to organize a data base with some
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           obtained from
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EXP = School of Law, Newcastle Polytechnic.;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 same area
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SEARCHTERMS = DATE,D;
SRCPROC = $DATE(TRUNC,,W);
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('DATE',BINARY);
PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EXP = are inherent in legal texts;
EXP = Experiments are in progress to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               in the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             EXP = Further information may be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               EXP = for use in teaching
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           record-type);
INDEX-NAME = ZCASE3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SUBFILE-NAME = STATLT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                EXP = for statutes.;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      GOAL-RECORD = REC01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ACCOUNTS = PUBLIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         group of Statutes;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    and as a section;
```

```
EXP = holds the subschedule identification information
                                                                                           ACCOUNTS = CL22, LAU1, LAU2;
SUBFILE-NAME = LANDLORD AND TENANT CASES;
                                                                                                                                                                                                             GOAL-RECORD = ZCASE;
ACCOUNTS = CL22, LAU1, LAU2;
SUBFILE-NAME = PARA.IN.SUBSCHEDULE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ACCOUNTS = CL22, LAU1, LAU2;
GOAL-RECORD = ZSCH01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ACCOUNTS = CL22, LAU1, LAU2;
SECURE-SWITCHES = 4;
                                                   SECURE-SWITCHES = 3;
                                                                                                                                                                 ACCOUNTS = PUBLIC;
SECURE-SWITCHES = 3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SECURE-SWITCHES = 1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ACCOUNTS = PUBLIC;
SECURE-SWITCHES = 3;
SUBFILE-NAME = TRACK;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       GOAL-RECORD = ZTRACK;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           of each paragraph;
GOAL-RECORD = ZSCH01;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         GOAL-RECORD = ZTRACK;
                                                                       GOAL-RECORD = ZCASE:
                         ACCOUNTS = PUBLIC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ACCOUNTS = PUBLIC;
                                                                                                                                           GOAL-RECORD = ZCASE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FILE-ACCESS = MASTER;
ACCOUNTS = CL22;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               EXP = holds the part identification information of each
                                                                                                         ACCOUNTS = CL22, LAU1, LAU2;
FORMAT = STATLT.OUT;
SUBGOAL = REC40, ZSCH01, ZTRACK;
                                         SUBGOAL = REC40, ZSCH01, ZTRACK;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ACCOUNTS = CL22, LAU1, LAU2;
SUBFILE-NAME = BROWSE INDEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ACCOUNTS = CL22, LAU1, LAU2;
SUBFILE-NAME = SECTION.IN.PART;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ACCOUNTS = CL22, LAU1, LAU2;
SUBFILE-NAME = SPISPILAW;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ACCOUNTS = CL22, LAU1, LAU2;
GOAL-RECORD = REC40;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       EXP = An overview of SPILAW;
FORMAT = STATLT.OUT;
SECURE-SWITCHES = 3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                       SUBFILE-NAME = WORD INDEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ACCOUNTS = PUBLIC;
SECURE-SWITCHES = 3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GOAL-RECORD = RECO4;
                                                           LOG = 1, 2;
GOAL-RECORD = RECO1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 GOAL-RECORD = RECO2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             GOAL-RECORD = REC13;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GOAL-RECORD = REC40;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SUBFILE-NAME = CASES:
                                                                                                                                                                                 LOG = 1, 2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         section;
```

```
TYPE = STR;
INPROC = $sort(ascend.err);
                                ELEM = SECT-MAIN-TEXT;
ALIASES = X5A-2T;
ELEM = TEXT-IN-COL;
ALIASES = ENGLISH, X7A-4T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ALIASES = X5B-2T;
ELEM = SINGLE-INDENT-SM;
ALIASES = XF2-2T;
ELEM = MARG-N-ACT-RUFF;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = NOTE-EMB-SIN-IND;
                                                                                                                                                                                          ELEM = NOT-IND-SUB-SIN;
                                                                                                                             ELEM = SINGLE-INDENT2;
                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = MARG-N-REF-ACT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
ELEM = CHAPTER.SCT;
  ELEM = SCHEDULE-TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ELEM = GEN-BOLD-TYPE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = PARTHIGH.SCT;
                                                                                                                                                                           ALIASES = XOC-4T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                           ALIASES = XF7-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                             ALIASES = X7B-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ALIASES = X03-5T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ALIASES = XF6-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ALIASES = X02-2T;
ELEM = SCHSOURCE;
                     ALIASES = X37-3T:
                                                                                                               ALIASES = X7F-3T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ALIASES = XF5-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ALIASES = X2E-2T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ELEM = PARTLOW.SCT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = PART-TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = TYPESUBSCH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELEM = SECTUNK12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ELEM = SECTUNK11;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ELEM = SO;
ELEM = OUTNO;
ELEM = LARGACT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              OCC = 1;
ELEM = KEYHEAD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ELEM = TYPESCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = DETAIL;
                                                                                               ELEM = TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = KEY;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OCC = 1:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     LEN = 4;
                FILE DEFINER 06/27/86;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OCC = 1;
INPROC = $MAX.LEN(252)/ $SQU;
ALIASES = AN, SN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ALIASES = MARG, MN, XOE-4T;
            COMMENTS = Generated by FILE DEFDATE = Fri. June 27, 1986; MODDATE = Fri. June 27, 1986; MODTIME = 15:12:54;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INPROC = $LENGTH(36);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INPROC = $DATE;
OUTPROC = $DATE.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INPROC = $LENGTH(6);
                                                                                                                                                                         INPROC = $LENGTH(9);
ELEM = PARTSPEC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ALIASES = AT, TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ELEM = MARG-N-OTHER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = INFO;
ALIASES = W, WORD;
FILE = LAU1.STATLT.DEF;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                          KEY = YEARCHAPSECT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               REQUIRED;
ELEM = ACCESS-NO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ALIASES = BROW;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        RECORD-NAME = STATLT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ELEM = ACT-TITLE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OCC = 1;
INPROC = $SQU;
                                                                            RECORD-NAME = REC40:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELEM = BROWSE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = RECNO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = KIND;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OCC = 1;
ELEM = DATE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELEM = TAPE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OCC = 1;
LEN = 36;
                                                                                                                                        OCC = 1;
LEN = 9;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OCC = 1;
LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OCC = 1;
LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                         OCC = 1;
LEN = 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LEN = 4:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        KEY = ID;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL;
                                                                                        REMOVED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       REMOVED;
                                                                                                         FIXED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FIXED;
```

```
ALIASES = ARRANGE-SECTIONS, X61-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ALIASES = X2D-1;

ELEM = SMALL-REPRO-TXT;

ALIASES = XF2-1;

ELEM = REPR-LONG-TITLE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = SMALL-REPRO-COL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ELEM = SMALL-REPRO-MRG;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ALIASES = X18-1;
ELEM = MARG-N-REF-ACT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ALIASES = XF3-1;
ELEM = PREAMBLE;
ALIASES = XF0-1;
ELEM = MINOR-COL-HEAD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELEM = GEN-SUBHEADING;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL;
ELEM = GEN-BOLD-TYPE;
   LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT(4);
OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INPROC = $INT(4);
OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
STRUCTURE = DETAIL;
                                                                                           OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
ELEM = PARTLOW;
                                                                                                                                                        OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = TWO-COLUMNS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INPROC = $INT(2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ALIASES = X02-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ALIASES = XF8-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ALIASES = XOC-4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ALIASES = XF5-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ALIASES = X4B-4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ALIASES = XF7-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ELEM = UPPER-CASE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ALIASES = X03-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ALIASES = X16-1;
                                                                                                                                           INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = CROSSNOTE;
                                                                                 INPROC = $INT(4):
                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = FOOTNOTE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELEM = GENUNK3;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELEM = ARRANGE;
                                                                                                                                                                       ELEM = PARTHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = SUBPART;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OCC = 1;
                                                 ELEM = DUPL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               KEY = SEQ;
                                                                  LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                          LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                             LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FIXED:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPROC = $INT(4);
OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
ELEM = SUBHIGH;
                                             OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                   OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
ELEM = SCHEDN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
ELEM = SECT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
OCC = 1;
LEN = 4;
INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                   INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                      INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ELEM = SCHEDHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELEM = SECTHIGH;
                                                          ELEM = SOW;
ELEM = OUTNOW;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELEM = SCHEDM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = SCHED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ELEM = HEAD;
                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = YEAR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELEM = CHAP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELEM = MISC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ELEM = CON;
                                                                                         VIRTUAL;
ELEM = SI;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                       LEN = 4;
                                                                                                                                                                                      LEN = 4;
```

L-P RM- STR RRI	IASES = X25-3; = COL-PR-HEAD IASES = XF4-3; = DOC-TIT-CNT = DOC-TIT-CNT = DOC-TIT-CNT = DOC-TIT-CNT = DOC-TIT-CNT = DOC-TIT-CNT = SCT-NT = SCT-NT	ALIASES = NIL6, X25-2; ELEM = SINGLE-INDENT-SWB; ALIASES = XF2-2; ELEM = SINGLE-INDENT; ALIASES = X6C-2; ELEM = HALF-I-SIN-I-SUB; ALIASES = X7B-2; ELEM = DBL-INDENT-LIST; ALIASES = X7D-2; ELEM = DBL-IND-SUB-NIL; ALIASES = X50-2; ELEM = NOT-IND-SUB-SIN; ALIASES = XF7-2; ELEM = NOT-IND-SUB-SIN; ALIASES = XF7-2; ELEM = NOT-IND-SUB-SIN; ALIASES = XF7-2;	\vdash \supset \supset \vdash \vdash \vdash \subset \subset \vdash
SS	ALIASES = LATIN; ELEM = SCHEDULE-TEXT; ALIASES = X27-3; ELEM = CENTRE-HEAD; ALIASES = X2E-3; ELEM = NUMB-PARA; ALIASES = X7E-3; ELEM = TEXT; ALIASES = X7F-3; ELEM = SINGLE-IND-SUB; ALIASES = X0B-3; ELEM = SINGLE-IND-SUB; ALIASES = X6C-3; ELEM = SOUBLE-IND-SM;	### ### ##############################	0.030 0.030 1.00 0.031 0.031 0.031 0.031 0.031 0.031 0.031 0.031

```
PART-TEXT, PART-UNID, PREAMBLE, PRINT-TABULAR, CARLO, PART-TEXT, PART-UNID, PREPR-LONG-TITLE, REPR-MARG-NOT-SM, SCHED-UNID, SCHEDULE-TEXT, SECT-UNID, SCTUNK11, SECTUNK12, SIN-IND-SUB-NOTE, SINGLE-INDE-SM-P, SINGLE-INDENT-SM, SINGLE-INDENT-SM, SINGLE-INDENT-SM, SINGLE-INDENT-SM, SINGLE-INDENT-SM, SINGLE-INDENT-SM, TEXT, SMALL-REPRO-NOTE-SM, TEXT, TEXT-IN-COL, TRIPLE-IND-LIST, TRIPLE-IND-LIST2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ALIASES = COL-PR-HEAD-MED, COL-PR-HEAD-UNRL,
DOC-TIT-CNT-ITAL, GEN-SUBHEADING, MINOR-COL-HEAD,
PART-SUBHEADING, PART-TEXT, PART-TEXT-IN-SCH, TWO-COLUMNS;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ALIASES = ARRANGE, CARRIAGE-CONTR, CENTRE-HEAD, COL-PR-DOUBLE, COL-PR-HEAD, COL-PR-HEAD, COL-PR-HEAD, COL-PR-HEAD, COL-PR-HEAD, COL-PR-HEAD2, COL-PR-HEAD3, COL-PR-TEXT, COL-PRINT, CONT-TEXT, COL-PRINT, CONT-TEXT, COL-PRINT, CONT-TEXT, DBL-IND-SNIT, DBL-IND-SNIT, DBL-IND-SNIT, DBL-IND-SNIT, DBL-IND-SNIT, DBL-IND-SNIT, DOUBLE-IND-SNIT, DOUBLE-IND-SNIT, DOUBLE-IND-SNIT, DOUBLE-IND-SNIT, DOUBLE-IND-SNIT, DOUBLE-IND-SNIT, DOUBLE-IND-SNIT, DOUBLE-IND-SNIT, DOUBLE-IND-SNIT, DOUBLE-INDENTZ, FOOTN-OLD-STAT, FOOTNOTE, FORM-TIT-BOLD-UC, GEN-BOLD-TYPE, GEN-UNID, GENUNK3, HALF-I-SIN-I-SUB, INDENT-TEXT-SUB,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INDENT-TEXT-SUBP, INSTRUCTION, MARG-N-ACT-RUFF, MARG-N-REF-ACT, NOT-IND-SUB-SIN, NOT-IND-SUB-SINP, NOTE-EMB-SIN-IND, NUMB-PARA, OLD-STAT-BANNER, OMISS
              OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZINO8;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN09;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
                                                                                                     KEY = MARG-N-OTHER;
                                                                                                                                                                         TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RECORD-NAME = ZIN11;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               RECORD-NAME = ZIN10;
                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ELEM = POINTER;
                                                          COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COMBINE = ZINO4:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 KEY = BROWSE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   KEY = INFO;
                                                                                REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TRIPLE-IND2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             REQUIRED:
                                                                                                                                                           ELEM = REP-MARG-NOT-SMP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ELEM = INDENT-TEXT-SUBP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELEM = NOT-IND-SUB-SINP
                                                                                                                     ELEM = SINGLE-IND-SM-P;
                                                                                                                                                                                   ALIASES = XF8-5;
ELEM = PART-SUBHEADING;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ELEM = CONT-TEXT-PART;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OUTPROC = $DATE.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                          ALIASES = XF5-2;
ELEM = SECT-UNID;
ELEM = PART-TEXT;
                                                                                          ALIASES = X03-5;
                                                                                                                                         ALIASES = XF2-5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ALIASES = X2D-5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ALIASES = XF7-5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ALIASES = X7F-5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ALIASES = X25-5:
ELEM = SECTUNK12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ELEM = PART-UNID;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INPROC = $INT(4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       INPROC = $DATE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RECORD-NAME = ZIN04;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RECORD-NAME = ZINO5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RECORD-NAME = ZINO7;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RECORD-NAME = ZINO6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       KEY = ACT-TITLE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TYPE = LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COMBINE = ZIN04;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            KEY = RECNO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 KEY = DATE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         KEY = KIND;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      REQUIRED;
```

```
OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN21;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
                                             INPROC = $INT(4);
OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                     OUTPROC = SHEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN18;
COMBINE = ZIN04;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN19;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN20;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      REQUIRED;
KEY = SCHEDHIGH;
INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                 KEY = HEAD;
INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    KEY = SCHED;
INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             RECORD-NAME = ZIN22;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                         TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                           OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COMBINE = ZIN04;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMBINE = ZINO4;
   COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          KEY = SCHEDM;
                                   KEY = CHAP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                    REQUIRED;
                    REQUIRED:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
                                                                           OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                              OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN13;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN15;
COMBINE = ZIN04;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN16;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN14;
KEY = SCHEDULE-TEXT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         KEY = SI;
INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           KEY = YEAR;
INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                     KEY = UPPER-CASE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  KEY = TYPESUBSCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RECORD-NAME = ZIN17;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                             TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
               OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                     COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COMBINE = ZIN04;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              KEY = TYPESCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                        REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           REQUIRED;
```

```
KEY = YEARCHAPSCHPARA;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZSCH01;
                                                                                                        OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN28;
COMBINE = ZIN04;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN30;
COMBINE = ZIN04;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN31;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                  OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN29;
                                   OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              KEY = SUBPART;
INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                     KEY = DUPL;
INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         REQUIRED;
KEY = PARTLOW;
INPROC = $INT(4);
                    INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                             TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          KEY = PARTHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         COMBINE = ZIN04;
  KEY = CON;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                      REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    REMOVED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FIXED;
                                                                                         TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN23;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN27;
COMBINE = ZIN04;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN24;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN25;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OUTPROC = $HEX.OUT;
RECORD-NAME = ZIN26;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                              INPROC = $INT(4);
OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      KEY = SECT;
INPROC = $INT(4);
OUTPROC = $INT.OUT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               KEY = MISC;
INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TYPE = LCTR;
INPROC = $HEX;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL;
ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             REQUIRED;
KEY = SECTHIGH;
                                                                            ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   COMBINE = ZIN04;
REQUIRED;
KEY = SUBHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                      COMBINE = ZINO4;
                                                                                                                                                                                 KEY = SCHEDN;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       REQUIRED;
                                                           OPTIONAL;
                                                                                                                                                                     REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           REQUIRED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    REQUIRED;
```

```
SMALL-REPRO-TXI, SEN-LONG-TITE, GENUNK3, SMALL-REPRO-MRG,
SMALL-REPRO-COL, MARG-N-REF-ACT, CROSSNOTE, FOOTNOTE,
FOOTN-OLD-STAT, OMISS, OLD-STAT-BANNER, TEXT-IN-COL,
GEN-UNID, SCHEDULE-TEXT, CENTRE-HEAD, NUMB-PARA, TEXT,
SINGLE-IND-SMB, SINGLE-IND-SMB, DOUBLE-IND-SM4, TRIPLE-IND,
TRIPLE-IND2, COL-PR-HEAD, COL-PR-HEAD2, COL-PR-DOUBLE,
COL-PR-DOUBLE2, COL-PR-HEAD, COL-PR-HEAD2, COL-PR-DOUBLE,
STARRED-NOTE-SM, COL-PR-HEAD-REPR, SIN-IND-SUB-NOTE,
COL-PRINT, FORM-TIT-BOLD-UC, INSTRUCTION, CARRIAGE-CONTR,
COL-PR-HEAD3, COL-PR-HEAD-SM, DBL-IND-SUB-NIL2, SCHED-UNID,
SECT-MAIN-TEXT, CONT-TEXT, INDENT-TEXT-SUB,
SINGLE-INDENT-LIST, DBL-IND-SUB-SIN,
REPR-MARG-NOT-SM, NOTE-EMB-SIN-IND, DOUBLE-INDENT,
DOUBLE-INDENT2, DBL-IND-SSIN-IND, DOUBLE-INDENT,
SECTUNKI1, SECTUNKI2,
COL-BILL STOND-LIST2, MARG-NATC-MAIL
SECTUNKI2,
SECTUNKI1, SECTUNKI2,
COL-BILL STOND-LIST2, MARG-NATC-MAIL
SECTUNKI2,
SECTUNKI1,
SECTUNKI2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PR, SIN-IND-SUB-NOTE, COL-PRINT, FORM-TIT-BOLD-UC, INSTRUCTION, C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      R,COL-PR-HEAD3,COL-PR-HEAD-SM,DBL-IND-SUB-NIL2,SCHED-UNID,SE
CT-MAIN-TEXT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                , CONT-TEXT, INDENT-TEXT-SUB, SINGLE-INDENT-SM, SINGLE-INDENT, HA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     UB, DBL-INDENT-LIST, DBL-IND-SUB-NIL, NOT-IND-SUB-SIN, REPR-MARG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     -EMB-SIN-IND, DOUBLE-INDENT, DOUBLE-INDENT2, DBL-IND-FST-MORE,T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       -IND-SM-P, REP-MARG-NOT-SMP, CONT-TEXT-PART, NOT-IND-SUB-SINP, I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                N-ACT-RUFF, SECTUNK12, SECTUNK11, GEN-BOLD-TYPE, GEN-BOLD-TYPE, A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    , COL-PR-DOUBLE2, COL-PR-TEXT, PRINT-TABULAR, STARRED-NOTE-SM, CO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SRCPROC = $WORD;
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('INFO, SECT-MAIN-TEXT, TEXT-IN-CO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             EF-ACT, NOT-IND-SUB-SIN, PART-TEXT, NOTE-EMB-SIN-IND, SINGLE-IND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COL, MARG-N-REF-ACT, CROSSNOTE, FOOTNOTE, FOOTN-OLD-STAT, OMISS, O
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LE-IND-SM4,TRIPLE-IND,TRIPLE-IND2,COL-PR-HEAD,COL-PR-HEAD2,C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ST, TRIPLE-IND-LIST2, MARG-N-ACT-RUFF, SECTUNK11, SECTUNK12, SECT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     BLE,SMALL-RFPRO-TXT,REPR-LONG-TITLE,GENUNK3,SMALL-REPRO-MRG,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IND-SUB,SINGLE-IND-SUB2,DOUBLE-IND-SM,DOUBLE-IND-SM2,DOUBLE-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ER, TEXT-IN-COL, GEN-UNID, SCHEDULE-TEXT, CENTRE-HEAD, NUMB-PARA,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONT-TEXT-PART, NOT-IND-SUB-SINP, INDENT-TEXT-SUBP
        GEN-BOLD-TYPE, GEN-BOLD-TYPE, ARRANGE, PREAMBLE,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SECT-UNID, SINGLE-IND-SM-P, REP-MARG-NOT-SMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               JBP, PART-UNID', 2) / $WORD(PASS) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                L, TEXT, SINGLE-INDENT2, MARG-N-R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   -UNID, SINGLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LF-I-SIN-I-S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      -NOT-SM, NOTE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NDENT-TEXT-S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ENT-SM, MARG-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RRANGE, PREAM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SMALL-REPRO-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        LD-STAT-BANN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TEXT, SINGLE-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IND-SM3, DOUB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OL-PR-DOUBLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            L-PR-HEAD-RE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ARRIAGE-CONT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   RIPLE-IND-LI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PART-UNID:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('BROWSE, MINOR-COL-HEAD, TWO-COLU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 -UNRL, COL-PR-HEAD-MED, DOC-TIT-CNT-ITAL, PART-TEXT-IN-SCH, PART
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 = $PASS.ELEM('ACT-TITLE',2)/ $WORD(PASS)/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SINGLE-INDENT-SM, MARG-N-ACT-RUFF, SECTUNK12, SECTUNK11,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      = $PASS.ELEM('RECNO', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('DATE', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SEARCHTERMS = BROWSE, BROW, MINOR-COL-HEAD,
TWO-COLUMNS, GEN-SUBHEADING, COL-PR-HEAD-UNRL,
COL-PR-HEAD-MED, DOC-TIT-CNT-ITAL, PART-TEXT-IN-SCH,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SEARCHTERMS = INFO, WORD, W, SECT-MAIN-TEXT, TEXT-IN-COL, TEXT, SINGLE-INDENT2, MARG-N-REF-ACT, NOT-IND-SUB-SIN, PART-TEXT, NOTE-EMB-SIN-IND,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          X0E-4T;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       = $PASS.ELEM('MARG-N-OTHER',2)/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('KIND',1)/ $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SEARCHTERMS = MARG-N-OTHER, MARG, MN,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 AT, TITLE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            UBHEADING',2)/ $WORD(PASS)/ $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       MNS, GEN-SUBHEADING, COL-PR-HEAD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SRCPROC = $DATE(TRUNC);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SEARCHTERMS = ACT-TITLE,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PASSPROC = $PASS.LCTR;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       EXTERNAL-NAME = RECORD;
                                                                     INPROC = $LENGTH(12);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PART-TEXT, PART-SUBHEADING;
                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPROC = $LENGTH(4);
GOALREC-NAME = STATLT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SEARCHTERMS = RECNO;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    GOALREC-KEY = ID;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SEARCHTERMS = KIND:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SEARCHTERMS = DATE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SRCPROC = $WORD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SRCPROC = $WORD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SRCPROC = $WORD;
                                                                                                  ELEM = SUBSCHSPEC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  INDEX-NAME = ZIN09;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INDEX-NAME = ZIN10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PTR-ELEM = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INDEX-NAME = ZINO5;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SRCPROC = $CAP:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INDEX-NAME = ZIN07;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INDEX-NAME = ZINO8;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INDEX-NAME = ZINO6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INDEX-NAME = ZIN04:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               $WORD(PASS)/ $NULL;
                                  LEN = 12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PASSPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PASSPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PASSPROC
                                                                                                                                  OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                    LEN = 4;
OCC = 1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               -TEXT, PART-S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SNULL:
```

```
PASSPROC = $PASS ELEM('SECTHIGH', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SRCPROC = $INT(4);
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('PARTHIGH', NUMERIC)/ $NULL;
PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('PARTLOW', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SUBPART', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                     SRCPROC = $INT(4);
PASSPROC = $PASS ELEM('SUBHIGH', NUMERIC)/ $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                         PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SCHEDN', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SEARCHTERMS = SECT;
SRCPROC = $INT(4);
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SECT', NUMERIC)/ $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SRCPROC = $INT(4);
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('MISC', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SRCPROC = $INT(4);
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('DUPL', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('CON', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ACCOUNTS = LAU1;
SUBFILE-NAME = SECTION.IN.PART;
GOAL-RECORD = REC40;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SEARCHTERMS = PARTHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SEARCHTERMS = SECTHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SEARCHIERMS = SUBPART;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SUBFILE-NAME = STATLT.DEF;
                            SEARCHTERMS = SUBHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SEARCHTERMS = PARTLOW;
SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                               SEARCHTERMS = SCHEDN;
                                                                                                      PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PTR-GROUP = POINTER:
                                                                                                                                                                                   SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             GOAL-RECORD = STATLT;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SEARCHTERMS = MISC;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SEARCHTERMS = DUPL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SEARCHTERMS = CON;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INDEX-NAME = ZIN31;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INDEX-NAME = ZIN25;
                                                                                                                                     INDEX-NAME = ZIN23;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INDEX-NAME = ZIN29;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INDEX-NAME = ZIN30;
      INDEX-NAME = ZIN22:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INDEX-NAME = ZIN24;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INDEX-NAME = ZIN26;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INDEX-NAME = ZIN28;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INDEX-NAME = ZIN27;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ACCOUNTS = LAU1;
                                                                                                                                                                            SRCPROC = $WORD:
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('UPPER-CASE',2)/ $WORD(PASS)/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SRCPROC = $INT(4);
PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SCHEDHIGH', NUMERIC)/ $NULL;
                                                                         PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SCHEDULE-TEXT',1)/ $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SCHEDM', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SCHED', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('TYPESUBSCH',1)/ $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         = $PASS.ELEM('YEAR', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     = $PASS.ELEM('CHAP', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('HEAD', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('SI', NUMERIC) / $NULL;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PASSPROC = $PASS.ELEM('TYPESCH',1)/ $NULL;
                        SEARCHTERMS = SCHEDULE-TEXT, X37-3T;
SRCPROC = $CAP;
                                                                                                                                                    SEARCHTERMS = UPPER-CASE, X03-1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SEARCHIERMS = TYPESUBSCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SEARCHTERMS = SCHEDHIGH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SEARCHTERMS = TYPESCH;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SEARCHTERMS = SCHEDM;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PTR-GROUP = POINTER:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SEARCHTERMS = SCHED;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SRCPROC = $INT(4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PTR-GROUP = POINTER;
                                                                                                      PTR-GROUP = POINTER:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SEARCHTERMS = HEAD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SEARCHTERMS = YEAR:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SEARCHTERMS = CHAP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INDEX-NAME = ZIN21;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INDEX-NAME = ZIN15;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INDEX-NAME = ZIN19;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INDEX-NAME = ZIN20;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INDEX-NAME = ZIN13;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INDEX-NAME = ZIN17:
                                                                                                                                INDEX-NAME = ZIN12;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INDEX-NAME = ZIN16:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INDEX-NAME = ZIN18;
INDEX-NAME = ZIN11;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SRCPROC = $CAP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INDEX-NAME = ZIN14;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SEARCHTERMS = SI;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SRCPROC = $CAP;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PASSPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PASSPROC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SNULL;
```

- 99 -

Appendix II: SPIRES FILEDEF for Statute Law derived from File Definer

ACCOUNTS = LAU1;

SUBFILE-NAME = PARA.IN.SUBSCHEDULE; GOAL-RECORD = ZSCH01;